# A Detailed Investigation of the Reaction of 5,9-Diphenylbenz $[a]$ azulene with Dialkyl Acetylenedicarboxylates Leading to Dialkyl 8,12Diphenylbenzo $[a$ ]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates 

by Anthony Linden, Markus Meyer ${ }^{1}$ ), Peter Mohler ${ }^{2}$ ), Andreas J. Rippert, and Hans-Jürgen Hansen*<br>Organisch-chemisches Institut der Universität Zürich, Winterthurerstrasse 190, CH-8057 Zürich


#### Abstract

The synthesis of 5,9-diphenylbenz[a]azulene (1) from 1,3-diphenylcyclopent $[a]$ indene-2,8-dione (4) and cyclopropene has been re-investigated. The reduction of the decarbonylated cycloadduct 5 with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4} / \mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ leads not only to the expected 7,10 -dihydrobenz $[a]$ azulene 6, but also to small amounts of the cyclopropa[b]fluorenes exo-7 and endo-7 (cf. Scheme 2), the structures of which have been determined by X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 1). The reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates (ADR) in MeCN at $100^{\circ}$ in the presence of $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of catalysts such as $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ results mainly in the formation of the expected 8,12-diphenylbenzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates 3. A thorough investigation of the reaction mixture of $\mathbf{1}$ and dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate (ADM) revealed the presence of a number of intermediates and side products (Scheme 5). Most important was the isolation and identification of the cyclobutene intermediate $\mathbf{9 a}$ (cf. Fig. 4), which is formed by a zwitterionic rearrangement of the primary adduct $\mathbf{2 a}$ of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM and represents the direct precursor of the heptalene-diester 3a. Compounds of type $\mathbf{9 a}$ have so far only been postulated as necessary intermediates in the thermal reaction of azulenes and ADR to give corresponding heptalenedicarboxylates. Compound $\mathbf{9 a}$ is photochemically unstable and undergoes rearrangement even under the influence of normal laboratory light into a mixture of trans-10a and cis-10a (Scheme 8). Both diastereoisomers are also found in the original reaction mixture of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM, but not when the reaction is performed under exclusion of light. On heating in MeCN at $100^{\circ}$, or better in DMF at $150^{\circ}$, trans- $\mathbf{1 0 a}$ and cis- $\mathbf{1 0 a}$ undergo rearrangement to the fluoranthene-1,2-dicarboxylate 11a (Scheme 9), which is also present in the original reaction mixture of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM. The catalysts do not accelerate the reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADR, but they lead to better yields of the benzo $[a]$ heptalene- 6,7 -dicarboxylates $\mathbf{3}$, especially in the reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ with diisopropyl acetylenedicarboxylate (ADiP) (cf. Tables 1 and 2).


1. Introduction. - Recently, we have shown that 5,9 -diphenylbenz[a]azulene (1) reacts with excess dimethyl acetylenedicarboxylate (ADM) in the presence of catalytic amounts of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ in MeCN to yield the tricyclic intermediate 2a and the benzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate 3a (Scheme 1) [1]. Both products, 2a and 3a, are also formed when $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM are heated at $100^{\circ}$ in supercritical $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ [2].

In the context of our interest in the synthesis of optically active bis-phosphanes with the backbone of $\mathbf{3}$ [3], we studied the formation of $\mathbf{3 a}$, as well as its alkyl analogues $\mathbf{3 b}-\mathbf{3 d}\left(\mathbf{b}: \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{Et}}, \mathbf{c}: \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i} \cdot \mathrm{Pr}}\right.$, and $\left.\mathbf{d}: \mathrm{E}_{t-\mathrm{Bu}}\right)$, from 1 and the corresponding dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates in the presence of catalysts such as $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{34}\right]\right.$, $\left[\mathrm{RhH}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$, and $[\mathrm{Rh}(\operatorname{cod}) \mathrm{Cl}]_{2}(\operatorname{cod}=(Z, Z)$-cycloocta-1,5-diene $)$, or without a catalyst. We also re-investigated the synthesis of the starting azulene $\mathbf{1}$ [4], specifically with respect to its optimization and to clarify the formation of side products that we had observed in the course of the synthesis. In the following sections, we will discuss our

[^0]Scheme 1

a) $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right], 100^{\circ}, \mathrm{MeCN}[1]$. b) 150 bar $\mathrm{CO}_{2}, 100^{\circ}[2]$.
results that also corroborate our proposed mechanism for the formation of heptalenedicarboxylates from azulenes and dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates (cf. [5-7]).
2. Synthesis of 5,9-Diphenylbenz[a]azulene (1). - We precisely followed the procedure described by Kapicak and Battiste [4]. The reaction of the diphenylcyclopent $[a]$ indene-dione 4 , which is readily available from ninhydrine and dibenzyl ketone [8], with cyclopropene, generated in situ from allyl chloride and $\mathrm{NaNH}_{2}$ [9] and transferred with a stream of $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ into the $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ solution of 4 , took place smoothly at room temperature $(S c h e m e 2)^{3}$ ). We obtained the decarbonylated Diels-Alder adduct 5 in yields up to $83 \%$. The reduction of 5 with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4} / \mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ gave 7,10dihydrobenz $[a]$ azulene 6 as yellow-to-orange-colored crystals ${ }^{4}$ ). Careful and repeated chromatography on silica gel with hexane $/ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ mixtures finally yielded 6 as colorless crystals (in total $66 \%$ ) and, in addition, an orange-colored fraction, from which endo-7 was separated as orange crystals, which were contaminated with yellow-colored needles. Mechanical separation of the two crystalline forms showed that the yellow needles consisted of exo-7. The total yield of endo-7 amounted to $5.2 \%$ and that of its diastereoisomer exo-7 to $0.5 \%$.

The prolonged chromatographic separation of the mixture of $\mathbf{6}$, and endo-7 and exo-7 had already produced small amounts of the blue benz[a]azulene $\mathbf{1}$ - presumably as a result of dehydrogenation of 6 in air. However, a better method was to ionically dehydrogenate 6 with tritylium tetrafluoroborate, followed by treatment with $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (cf. [4]). This procedure led to pure $\mathbf{1}$ in yields of up to $52 \%$.

Experiments with endo-7 showed that treatment with $t$ - BuOK in $t$ - BuOH at $50^{\circ}$ transforms it - at least partially - into 6. Irradiation of hexane solutions of endo-7 and exo-7 with the $366-\mathrm{nm}$ light from a fluorescent tube showed that exo-7 could be partially transformed into endo- 7 whereas endo- 7 was stable under irradiation at the chosen concentration.

The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectrum $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ of 5 at 295 K exhibited for $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(7)$ two broad signals at 3.13 and 2.20 ppm , which could be resolved at 263 K to a $t d$ signal with ${ }^{2} J=12.3$, and ${ }^{3} J=7.9$ and 6.6 Hz , respectively, in accordance with the non-planarity of the seven-membered ring in $\mathbf{5}$. The coalescence temperature of the signals of $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(7)$

[^1]Scheme 2



1
a) $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}^{+} \mathrm{BF}_{4}^{-}, 20^{\circ}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. b) $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, 20^{\circ}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. c) $t$ - $\mathrm{BuOK} / t-\mathrm{BuOH}, 50^{\circ}$.
was found to be 320 K , which, with $\Delta v=292.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, corresponds to a free enthalpy of activation $\Delta G_{320}^{ \pm}=(61.3 \pm 0.1) \mathrm{kJ} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$ for the ring-inversion process of the sevenmembered ring. Similarly, the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectrum $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 300 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ of $\mathbf{6}$, at 295 K , showed two signals for $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(10)$, as well as for $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(7)$, with coalescence temperatures of 296 and 300 K , respectively. The derived $\Delta G^{\ddagger}{ }_{296}$ values of $(57.8 \pm 0.1) \mathrm{kJ} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$ for $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(10)(\Delta v=164.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$ and $(57.3 \pm 0.1) \mathrm{kJ} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$ for $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(7)(\Delta v=299.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$ indicate that both figures stand for the same exchange process, namely the inversion of the non-planar seven-membered ring in $\mathbf{6}$ (Scheme 3). The slightly lower $\Delta G^{\ddagger}$ value for the ring-inversion process in 6 compared with that of $5\left(\Delta \Delta G^{\neq}=-3.7 \mathrm{~kJ} \cdot \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}\right)$ might be due to the different states of hybridization of $\mathrm{C}(10)$ in $\mathbf{6}\left(\mathrm{sp}^{3}\right)$ and $\mathbf{5}\left(\mathrm{sp}^{2}\right)$, leading to

Scheme 3


6


6
a higher transition-state strain in the cyclopentadienone substructure of 5 compared with the transition-state strain in the cyclopentadiene substructure of 6 . The observed $\Delta G_{\mathrm{T}}^{ \pm}$values for the inversion of the seven-membered ring in 5 and 6 are within the range of that for other substituted, as well as benzo-anellated, cycloheptatrienes (cf. [10]).

The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectra of endo-7 and exo-7 were very similar, indicating that both compounds might represent diastereoisomers. Signals of coupled H -atoms in the range of 2.0 to 0.6 ppm were in agreement with the presence of a cyclopropane ring. However, the final structures of endo-7 and exo-7 were obtained from an X-ray crystalstructure analysis of both compounds (see Fig. 1,a and b). The dihedral angles





Fig. 1. Stereoscopic views of the molecular structures of a) endo- and b) exo-1a,8a-dihydro-2,8-diphenyl-1H,8Hcyclopropa[b]fluorene (endo-7 and exo-7, resp.)
$\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{H}$ amount to $\left.48(2)^{\circ}\left[37^{\circ}\right]^{5}\right)$ for endo-7 and to $82(2)^{\circ}\left[89^{\circ}\right]$ for exo-7. According to the Karplus equation (cf., e.g., [11]), one would expect vicinal coupling constants between $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{a})$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)$ in the range of $3-6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for endo- $\mathbf{-}$ and $0-$ 1 Hz for exo-7. The observed values of 5.1 Hz (endo-7) and 0.9 Hz (exo-7) are within these ranges.

We assume that $\mathbf{6}$, endo- $\mathbf{7}$, and exo- $\mathbf{7}$ are formed from the same intermediate cation $\mathbf{a}$, which may be further reduced directly to $\mathbf{6}$, or via its cyclized form $\mathbf{b}$, to give endo- $\mathbf{7}$ and exo-7 (Scheme 4). The observed endolexo ratio of $10: 1$ is in agreement with the exo-face of cation $\mathbf{b}$ being much less sterically shielded against the approach of the reducing agent than its endo-face.


The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR spectrum $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ of $\mathbf{1}$ shows two clearly different vicinal coupling constants of 8.8 and 11.4 Hz for the H -atoms at the seven-membered ring. Their size is in agreement with a distinct accentuation of the heptafulvene substructure in $\mathbf{1}$, as we have recently discussed in detail [12].
3. Formation of Dialkyl 8,12-Diphenylbenzo $[a]$ heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates 3 from 1 and Dialkyl Acetylenedicarboxylates. - 3.1. Product Pattern of the Reaction. In our earlier experiments [1], we found that $\mathbf{1}$ reacted with a fourfold molar excess of ADM in the presence of $2 \mathrm{~mol}-\%$ of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ in MeCN at $100^{\circ}$ to yield the benzo-anellated tricycle 2a and the benzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate 3a (cf. Scheme 1). Heating 2a in DMF at $150^{\circ}$ yielded mainly 3a and small amounts of $\mathbf{1}$ [1]. The chromatographic workup of a large-scale reaction mixture of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM revealed the presence of a number of further products (Scheme 5) which could be obtained in pure form. The composition of the reaction mixture was not changed significantly in the presence of other catalysts or without any catalyst (Table 1).

[^2]Scheme 5



trans-10a (traces)


11 (traces)


12a (ca. 2\%)
a) Azulene 1 was reacted with 3 mol-equiv. of ADM in the presence of $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right], 100^{\circ} / 18 \mathrm{~h}$, MeCN . The composition of the reaction mixture was determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ analysis. 'Traces' means that the relative amount of the corresponding compound was $<2 \%$. The yield of pure and recrystallized $\mathbf{3 a}$ amounted to $81 \%$ after heating the reaction mixture at $150^{\circ} / 1 \mathrm{~h}$, DMF.

Table 1. Thermal Reactions of $\mathbf{1}$ and $A D M$ in MeCN in the Presence of Different Catalysts ${ }^{\text {a }}$ )

| Entry | Catalyst | Yields [\%] ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Tricycle 2a | Tricycle 9a | Heptalene 3a ${ }^{\text {c }}$ ) |
| 1 | $\left[\mathrm{RhH}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ | 40 | 13 | 41 (91) |
| 2 | $[\mathrm{RhCl}(\mathrm{cod})]_{2}$ | 33 | 3 | 53 (87) |
| 3 | [ $\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$ ] | 35 | 12 | 37 (81) |
| 4 | none | 46 | 15.5 | 38 (83) |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) 3 Mol-equiv. of ADM were reacted in the presence of $2 \mathrm{~mol}-\%$ of the catalyst at $100^{\circ} / 18 \mathrm{~h}$. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) Relative yields determined by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectroscopy of the raw reaction mixtures. Trace amounts of the other products (cf. Scheme 5) were also recognizable. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ ) In parentheses, isolated yields of pure 3a after heating the reaction mixtures in DMF, $150^{\circ} / 1 \mathrm{~h}$.

Further experiments showed that the catalysts had no distinct influence on the reaction rates in $\mathrm{MeCN}^{6}$ ). On the other hand, reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ with diethyl, diisopropyl, or di(tert-butyl) acetylenedicarboxylate ( $\mathrm{ADE}, \mathrm{ADiP}$, and $\mathrm{AD} t \mathrm{~B}$, resp.) revealed that at least $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ had a clear influence on the composition of the reaction mixture in that the formation of side-products was much more suppressed in the presence of the catalyst (Table 2). For example, the reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ and diisopropyl acetylenedicarboxylate led to the formation of appreciable amounts of $(E)-\mathbf{8 c}$ and $(Z)-\mathbf{8 c}$ in addition to the main products $\mathbf{2 c}$ and $\mathbf{3 c}$, whereas in the presence of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ under the same conditions the tricycle $\mathbf{2 c}$, the precursor of $\mathbf{3 c}$, was formed predominantly. The same effect was observed when 1 and 3 mol-equiv. ADiP were reacted in MeCN in the presence of $20 \mathrm{~mol}-\%$ of LiBr . Therefore, we assume that both the $\mathrm{Ru}^{\mathrm{II}}$ complex and LiBr favor the zwitterionic rearrangement of the primary intermediate $2 \mathbf{c}$ into the secondary tricycle $9 \mathbf{9}$, which then undergoes electrocyclic ring opening to give the final product $\left.\left.\mathbf{3 c}(c f .[7])^{7}\right)^{8}\right)$. However, a clear acceleration of the thermal rearrangement of $\mathbf{2 c}$ to $\mathbf{9 c}$ and then $\mathbf{3 c}$ in the presence of $20 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{LiBr}$ is not recognizable, since the first-order rate constants $\left(\mathbf{M e C N}, 100^{\circ}\right) k_{1}(\mathbf{2 c})=(8.46 \pm 0.35) \cdot 10^{-6} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ and $k_{1}(\mathbf{2 c}$, $\mathrm{LiBr})=(9.24 \pm 0.45) \cdot 10^{-6} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ are still within the margins of error.

Table 2. Yields of Dialkyl Heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates $\mathbf{3}$ from the Reactions of $\mathbf{1}$ with Different Dialkyl Acetylenedicarboxylates ${ }^{\text {a }}$ )

| $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{R}}-\mathrm{C} \equiv \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | ADM |  | ADE |  | ADiP |  | $\mathrm{AD} t \mathrm{~B}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | A | B | A | $B$ | A | B | A | $B$ |
| Yield [\%] ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) | 81 | 83 | 82 | 77 | 71 | 28 | 30 | 25 |
| No. | 3a |  | 3b |  | 3c |  | 3d |  |

${ }^{\text {a }} 3$ Mol-equiv. of the acetylenedicarboxylates in the presence $(A)$ or absence $(B)$ of 2 mol - \% of [ $\left.\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ were applied in $\mathrm{MeCN}, 100^{\circ} / 18 \mathrm{~h}$ ( $\mathbf{3 a}$ and $\mathbf{3 b}$ ) and $100^{\circ} / 40 \mathrm{~h}$ ( $\mathbf{3 c}$ and $\mathbf{3 d}$ ). ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) Yields of pure heptalenedicarboxylates $\mathbf{3}$ after heating the raw reaction mixture in DMF, $150^{\circ} / 1 \mathrm{~h}$.

Most importantly, the secondary tricyclic intermediate 9a, which is the direct precursor of the heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate 3a, could be observed and, for the first time, isolated, as well as characterized (see later). Kinetic experiments revealed that it is indeed the thermal rearrangement product derived from the primary tricyclic intermediate 2a. Fig. 2 shows the temporal course of the rearrangement of 2a in $\mathbf{M e C N}$ at $100^{\circ}$. The secondary intermediate 9 a appears and vanishes again to yield the final product, the heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate 3a. The presence of very small amounts of ( $E$ )-8a and (Z)-8a, cis-10a/trans-10a, and 11a (altogether $<0.2 \%$ ) were also observed by HPLC analysis. However, the tricycle 12a was not found. It is present only in the original reaction mixture of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM. The thermal rearrangement of $9 \mathbf{a}$ under the same conditions led only to the formation of $\mathbf{3 a}$, and none of the other products could be observed, i.e., $9 \mathbf{a}$ is formed irreversibly from $\mathbf{2 a}$ under the applied conditions. This clearly indicates an uncatalyzed, thermal electrocyclic ring opening of 9a. The

[^3]rearrangement of $\mathbf{2 a}$ and $9 \mathbf{a}$ follow first-order kinetics with calculated rates at $100^{\circ}$ in $\operatorname{MeCN} k_{1}(\mathbf{2 a})=(1.68 \pm 0.10) \cdot 10^{-5} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ and $k_{1}(\mathbf{9 a})=(1.56 \pm 0.07) \cdot 10^{-5} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$, respectively. The thermal rearrangement of $\mathbf{2 a}$ to $9 \mathbf{a}$ at $100^{\circ}$ is twice as fast as that of $\mathbf{2 c}$ to $\mathbf{9 c}$ (vide supra). This rate effect is in agreement with heterolysis of the $C(4 a)-C(11)$ bond of the primary intermediates 2 (cf. Scheme 1 ) in the rate-determining step. The developing negative charge at $\mathrm{C}(11)$ in the course of the formation of the zwitterions should be better stabilized by a MeOCO than by an i-PrOCO residue at $\mathrm{C}(11)$ due to the smaller destabilizing $\sigma$-donor effect of the Me group compared with the i-Pr group.


Fig. 2. Course of the rearrangement of the primary tricyclic intermediate $\mathbf{2 a}$ in MeCN at $100^{\circ}$. The amounts of 2a, 3a, and $\mathbf{9 a}$ were determined by HPLC (see Exper. Part). After 14 h, the amounts of $\mathbf{2 a}$ and $\mathbf{3 a}$ are not fully reliable due to the long reaction time.
The almost clean thermal rearrangement of 2a to $\mathbf{9 a}$ and then $\mathbf{9 a}$ to $\mathbf{3 a}$ in MeCN demonstrates that all other products observed in the reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ with ADM must originate from side reactions of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM, or from other sources. Compounds of type $(E)-\mathbf{8 a}$ and $(Z)-\mathbf{8 a}$ are generally found in small amounts when azulenes are reacted with ADM, and they may become the main products in the presence of Brønsted acids or protic solvents [16] [17]. Similarly, tricyclic compounds of type 12a are often formed in the thermal reactions of azulenes with ADM. They represent Diels-Alder adducts of ADM with the seven-membered ring of azulenes, resulting from a SHOMO(azulene) controlled reaction [5] [18][19].

Compounds of type cis-10a and trans-10a, as well as 11a, have so far been observed only when azulenes are reacted with ADM at temperatures $>200^{\circ}$ in apolar solvents [16], or in polar solvents ( MeCN ) at $110^{\circ}$ in the presence of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ [21]. One route for the formation of cis-10a and trans-10a could be a HOMO(azulene)controlled [8+2] cycloaddition of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM [20] as is generally observed with heptafulvenes [22]. Indeed, the heptafulvene substructure in benz[a]azulenes is
distinctly accentuated [12]. A prototropic shift in the primary adduct 13a would then lead to the formation of trans-10a and cis-10a (Scheme 6). This view is supported by AM1 calculations of the parent structure of 13a and those of cis-10a and trans-10a, which show that the latter compounds are energetically favored by $\Delta \Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}=-4.7 \mathrm{kcal}$. $\mathrm{mol}^{-1}$. That this $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ difference is attributable to a change in the basal skeletons and not to a change of the substitution patterns of 13a, and cis-10a and trans-10a is evidenced by a comparison of the AM1-calculated $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ values for the three actual compounds, which again leads to a mean $\Delta \Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}=-4.4 \mathrm{kcal} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}($ Scheme 7).


Scheme 7

$\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{a}}\right) \quad 114.80$
110.07
$\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{Me}}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}^{\mathrm{b}}$ ) $\quad 19.01$ (13a)
13.53 (trans-10a)
15.75 (cis-10a)
${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) The numbers represent the AM1-calculated $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ values in $\mathrm{kcal} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ ) The numbers represent the AM1calculated $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ values in $\mathrm{kcal} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$ of the lowest-energy conformations.

The base-catalyzed equilibration of cis-10a and trans-10a $\left(\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3} / \mathrm{MeCN}\right)$ at ambient temperature resulted in a cis-10a/trans-10a ratio of 0.10 , which is quite close to 0.025 derived from $\Delta \Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}($ cis-10a - trans $\mathbf{- 1 0 a})=2.2 \mathrm{kcal} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$, assuming similar $\Delta S_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ values for the diastereoisomers. However, we found another way by which trans-10a/ cis-10a can be formed. We observed that fractions containing the yellow colored 9a, when exposed to normal laboratory light, turned orange after a short time. The same color change was recognized on the surface of the yellow crystals of 9 a when kept under normal laboratory light. Control experiments revealed that irradiation of the Dewar heptalene $9 \mathbf{a}$ at room temperature in benzene solution with the $366-\mathrm{nm}$ light from a fluorescent tube leads quantitatively to a $1: 1$ mixture cis-10a/trans-10a $(\text { Scheme } 8)^{9}$ ).

[^4]

We assume that the formation of trans-10a and cis-10a from 9a is, in the first step, the result of a di- $\pi$-methane rearrangement of $9 \mathbf{a}$, which leads, in a second step, to the formation of 13a, which is then rearranged to cis-10a and trans-10a by a prototropic 1,3 -shift. It might be that, in this case, the $1,3-\mathrm{H}$ shift is also photochemically induced due to a change in the acidity of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})$ in the excited singlet state of 13a. Most of the cis-10a and trans-10a that is found in the original reaction mixture must have been formed by this photochemical pathway from 9a, since the reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM at $100^{\circ}$ in MeCN under strict exclusion of light resulted only in the formation of trace amounts of 11a. The precursors of the fluoranthene-dicarboxylate are cis-10a and trans10a (or 13a; cf. [16][21]), since heating trans-10a or cis-10a in MeCN at $100^{\circ}$ led slowly to the formation of 11a. This rearrangement could be appreciably accelerated by heating trans-10a or cis-10a in DMF at $150^{\circ}$, whereupon the fluoranthene-dicarboxylate 11a was formed quantitatively from both diastereoisomers within 1 h . On the other hand, no rearrangement occurred when trans-10a or cis-10a was heated at $150^{\circ}$ in cumene. This observation indicates a polar mechanism for the discussed rearrangement (Scheme 9). Thermally allowed disrotatory ring closure of trans-10a and cis-10a will lead to the cyclopropane ring in $\mathbf{1 4 a}$. Heterolysis of the most strained bond in the

Scheme 9

cyclopropane ring will then yield the zwitterion 15a, which can balance its charges by a sigmatropic [1,2]-H shift $(\rightarrow \mathbf{1 6 a})$. Thermal dehydrogenation of 16a will then provide the observed fluoranthene-dicarboxylate 11a.
3.2. Structure Elucidations. 3.2.1. Primary Tricyclic Intermediates 2. We isolated compound $\mathbf{2 a}$ (see also [1]), as well as $\mathbf{2 c}$, from the corresponding reaction mixtures. No suitable crystals of 2a for an X-ray crystal-structure analysis could be obtained, but compound 2c crystallized well from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexane or benzene/hexane. The solid-state molecular structure of $\mathbf{2 c}$ is shown in Fig. 3. Some of the geometric data are collected


Fig. 3. Stereoscopic view of the molecular structure of diisopropyl 5,9-diphenyl-4b,10-etheno-10H-benz[a]azu-lene-11,12-dicarboxylate (2c)
in Table 3 and compared with those of a non-benzo-anellated structure $\mathbf{1 7}$ (cf. [7]). The crucial bond that has to be cleaved heterolytically for the rearrangement to the secondary tricyclic intermediates 9 is the $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(11)$ bond. It is, as in other tricycles of this type ( $c f .17$ and [7]), the longest $\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{sp}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{sp}^{3}\right)$ bond in the molecule ( $c f$. also Table 4), and the benzo-anellation does not alter this feature. The second longest bond in $\mathbf{2 c}$, as well as in $\mathbf{1 7}$, is the $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})$ bond. However, in contrast to the tricycles of type 17, this bond is not cleaved under normal thermal conditions, and, therefore, a retro-Diels-Alder reaction to produce a corresponding azulene-1,2-dicarboxylate ( $c f$. [5]), due to the benzo-anellation, does not take place. In other words, the $E_{\mathrm{a}}$ value for the formation of 1,2-didehydrobenzene is much too high to compete with that for the heterolysis of the $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(11)$ bond, which leads to the zwitterionic intermediates that collapse to form the secondary intermediates of type 9 and to all the other compounds formed in trace amounts.

The seven-membered ring in $\mathbf{2 c}$ is, as in $\mathbf{1 7}$ and the other tricycles of this type ( $c f$. [7]), perfectly planar. The UV absorption of the planar cycloheptatriene substructure of $\mathbf{2 c}$ is characterized by two broad shoulders in the region of $350-400 \mathrm{~nm}$. These absorptions are bathochromically shifted in comparison with $\mathbf{1 7}$ (cf. [7]) due to the presence of the two Ph substituents in 2c. The planarity of the seven-membered ring in $\mathbf{2 c}$ is also expressed in the vicinal coupling constants of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6-8)$ which amount to 12.0 Hz across the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}$ bond and 8.7 Hz across the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond. They are quite similar to those of other tricycles of this type (cf. [7]). Typical for the discussed tricycles is also the chemical shift of the bridgehead H-atom. Its signal appears for tricycles of type $\mathbf{1 7}$

Table 3. Characteristic Geometric Parameters from the Crystal Structures of 2c and Dimethyl 2,3,4,6,8-Pentamethyl-1,3a-etheno-1H-azulene-9,10-dicarboxylate ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) (17), and the AM1-Calculated Parent Structure 18

| Geometric parameter | 2c ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 17 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bond lengths $d$ [ pm ] |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 157.2(2) |  | 154.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10)$ |  | 157.5(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})$ | 156.6(3) |  | 153.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})$ |  | 157.8(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})$ | 152.1(3) |  | 152.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ |  | 153.9(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 153.0(3) |  | 153.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ |  | 153.1(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 151.6(2) |  | 146.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4)$ |  | 150.5(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})$ | 155.8(3) |  | 154.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})$ |  | 154.4(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 134.8(3) |  | 134.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ |  | 134.1(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 145.6(3) |  | 143.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ |  | 146.5(3) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 134.0(3) |  | 135.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ |  | 134.4(3) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 145.9(3) |  | 143.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ |  | 146.9(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})$ | 133.7(3) |  | 132.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})$ |  | 133.2(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | 153.4(3) |  | 154.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(1)$ |  | 152.5(2) |  |
| Bond angles $\delta\left[{ }^{\circ}\right]$ |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 123.9(2) |  | 129.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ |  | 126.3(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 133.4(2) |  | 130.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ |  | 133.5(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 131.2(2) |  | 130.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ |  | 127.8(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 128.6(2) |  | 128.8 |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ |  | 130.5(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})$ | 124.8(2) |  | 126.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})$ |  | 125.5(2) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})$ | 135.0(2) |  | 133.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})$ |  | 134.0(1) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 123.0(2) |  | 121.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4)$ |  | 122.4(1) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | 96.2(1) |  | 96.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(1)$ |  | 95.2(1) |  |
| Torsion angles $\Theta\left[{ }^{\circ}\right]$ |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | -0.2(4) |  | -0.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ |  | -0.5(3) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | -0.9(5) |  | 1.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ |  | 0.7(3) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | -1.1(4) |  | 0.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ |  | 1.2(3) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})$ | 2.1(4) |  | -1.3 |

Table 3 (cont.)

| Geometric parameter | 2c ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 17 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})$ |  | -2.3(3) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})$ | 0.5(4) |  | 0.0 |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})$ |  | 0.9(3) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | -3.5(3) |  | 1.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4)$ |  | 1.1(3) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 2.9(3) |  | - 1.6 |
| $\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ |  | -1.1(3) |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(5)-($ Ph plane $)$ | -9.4(3) | - | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)-$ (Ph plane $)$ | -58.8(3) | - | - |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) In [7], named dimethyl 2,4,6,11,12-pentamethyltricyclo[6.2.2.0 ${ }^{1,7}$ ]dodeca-2,4,6,9,11-pentaene-9,10-dicarboxylate (17).
${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) C-atom numbering:

${ }^{c}$ ) For C-atom numbering, see Scheme 1.

Table 4. Comparison of the Ring Geometries in the Crystal Structures of $\mathbf{2 c}$ and $\mathbf{1 7}$ with the Ring Geometry of the AM1-Calculated Parent Structure 18 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ )

| Parameter | 2c | 17 | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\Sigma \delta$ (7-ring) [ $\left.{ }^{\circ}\right]^{\mathrm{b}}$ ) | 899.9(5) | 900.0(5) | 900.1 |
| $\Sigma\|\Theta\|$ (7-ring) [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] | 11.2 (1.1) | 0.0 | 6.5 |
| Deviation [\%] of $d$ $\left.(C(4 b)-C(11)) A^{c}\right)$ | $+2.7$ | $+2.9$ | + 0.7 |
| (or C8(a)-C(10)) |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{B}^{\text {d }}$ ) | +1.6 | +1.8 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{e}}$ ) | +1.9 | $+2.1$ | +1.3 |
| $\left.(\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b}))^{\mathrm{f}}\right)$ | +3.0 | $+2.5$ | +0.7 |
| (or $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})$ ) |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{B}^{\text {d }}$ ) | +2.2 | +2.9 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}^{\text {e }}$ ) | +1.6 | $+2.3$ | $+0.4$ |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) See footnotes in Table 3. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) Calculated for an $n$-membered polygon: $180^{\circ} \cdot(n-2)$; i.e., $900.0^{\circ}$ for a planar seven-membered ring. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ ) With respect to $d$ of the opposite $C(10)-C(12)$ or $C(1)-C(9)$ bond. $\left.{ }^{d}\right)$ With respect to the calculated value of the parent structure. ${ }^{e}$ ) With respect to the average value of $d$ for all $\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{sp}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{sp}^{3}\right)$ bonds (cf. Table 3) at the considered tricycle. ${ }^{\mathrm{f}}$ ) With respect to $d$ of the opposite $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})$ or $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ bond.
with a Me group at $\mathrm{C}(12)$, which corresponds to $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})$ in 2a (cf. Scheme 1), at $4.28 \mathrm{ppm}\left(\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right)$ [7]. It is strongly deshielded in $\mathbf{2 a}$ and its analogues by the benzoanellation, and emerges as a sharp singlet at 4.84 ppm .
3.2.2. Secondary Tricyclic Intermediates 9. For the first time, we were able to isolate a candidate of these postulated 'missing links' from the thermal reaction of azulenes with acetylenedicarboxylates to give heptalene-dicarboxylates. Compound 9 a could be crystallized from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane, and its solid-state molecular structure, as determined by X-ray crystallography, is shown in Fig. 4. As expected (cf. [7]), the seven-membered


Fig. 4. Stereoscopic view of the molecular structure of dimethyl 5,9-diphenyl-9a,10-etheno-10H-benz[a]azulene-11,12-dicarboxylate (9a)
ring of $\mathbf{9 a}$ is no longer planar as in $\mathbf{2 c}$. The torsion angles found for the seven-membered ring (cf. Table 5) of $\mathbf{9 a}$ are typical for a distorted $C_{\mathrm{s}}$ symmetry of the boat conformation of cycloheptatrienes.

The corresponding values for the lowest-conformational-energy AM1-calculated structure of $9 \mathbf{a}$ and its parent structure 19 are very similar (cf. Table 5). The nonplanarity of the seven-membered ring in $9 \mathbf{9}$ can also be seen from the vicinal coupling constants of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6-8)$, which amount to 11.5 Hz across the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}$ bond and 6.4 Hz across the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond. In agreement with these findings is the UV spectrum (hexane) of 9a, which shows a hypsochromic shift for the long-wavelength absorption band compared with that of $\mathbf{2 a}$ ( $c f$. the discussion in [7]).

The solid-state geometrical parameters of the cyclobutene ring in $\mathbf{9 a}$ are comparable with those of an analogous compound $\mathbf{2 0}$ which is formed in the thermal reaction of indene and $\operatorname{ADM}$ (cf. [23]). The ester groups at $\mathrm{C}(11)$ and $\mathrm{C}(12)$ have no influence on the bond lengths of the cyclobutene ring, since the calculated parent structure of $9 \mathbf{9}$ shows very similar bond lengths (cf. Table 5). The interatomic distance for $\mathrm{C}(9) \cdots \mathrm{C}(11)$ is $261.5(2) \mathrm{pm}$, so that bonding can occur in the excited $\mathrm{S}_{1}$ state to induce the postulated di- $\pi$-methane rearrangement ( $c f$. Scheme 7).
3.2.3. Benzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates 3. Characteristic for the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectra $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ of $\mathbf{3 a}-\mathbf{3 d}$ is the strongly low-field shifted signal for $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$, which appears in the range of $8.42 \mathbf{( 3 a )}-8.20 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathbf{3 d})$ as a singlet. Also quite typical is the large chemical shift difference $(\Delta \delta=0.7-1.0 \mathrm{ppm})$ for $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)$, which emerges as a doublet with fine structure at $7.6-7.3 \mathrm{ppm}$, and for $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)$, also present as a doublet, with fine structure, at 6.6 ppm due to the shielding effect of the neighboring Ph group at $\mathrm{C}(12)$. This conclusion can be drawn from the observation that dimethyl 8-phenylbenzo $[a]$ heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate (21a; cf. Table 6) ${ }^{10}$ ), which does not possess a Ph group at $\mathrm{C}(12)$, shows the signal for $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)$ at $c a .7 .15 \mathrm{ppm}$, whereas the signal of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)$ still appears at 7.68 ppm . The vicinal coupling constants for the H -atoms on the seven-membered ring of $\mathbf{3 a}-\mathbf{3 d}$ are again very typical for heptalene-dicarboxylates

[^5]Table 5. Comparison of the Characteristic Geometric Parameters from the Crystal Structures of 9a and Tetramethyl ( $\left.1 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 2 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 4 a \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 8 \mathrm{~S}^{*}, 8 a \mathrm{~S}^{*}\right)$-5,8-Dibromo-1,8a-etheno-2,4a-methano-1,2,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydronaph-thalene-3,4,9,10-tetracarboxylate (20) with Those Obtained from the AM1 Calculations of $9 \mathbf{9 a}$, and the Parent Structure 19 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ )

| Geometric Parameter | $9 \mathrm{a}^{\text {b }}$ ) | 19 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ ) | $20^{\text {d }}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bond lengths $d$ [pm] |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 136.4(2) [135.3] | 134.5 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 145.6(2) [145.1] | 143.9 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 135.1(2) [134.5] | 134.7 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 144.8(3) [143.8] | 144.1 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 135.1(2) [135.0] | 134.2 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})$ | 151.2(2) [148.0] | 146.9 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})$ | 151.8(2) [150.9] | 150.0 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 154.1(2) [154.7] | 153.6 | 153(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 151.7(2) [152.5] | 152.5 | 151(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 133.9(2) [135.7] | 135.3 | 134(2) |
| $\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10)$ | 158.5(2) [161.9] | 161.9 | 159(2) |
| Bond angles $\delta\left[{ }^{\circ}\right]$ |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 122.3(1) [124.4] | 126.2 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 122.9(2) [124.3] | 126.0 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | 128.3(2) [127.3] | 126.8 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 127.7(2) [127.0] | 127.0 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 126.4(2) [126.5] | 127.0 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})$ | 119.8(2) [123.0] | 125.4 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})$ | 113.5(1) [114.8] | 114.8 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 112.6(1) [114.9] | 115.6 | 115(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 118.8(1) [116.9] | 116.0 | 115(1) |
| Torsion angles $\Theta$ [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)$ | -26.6(3) [-30.7] | -27.0 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)$ | 1.2(3) [0.9] | 0.0 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)$ | 29.1(3) [30.2] | 27.7 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(7)-\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})$ | 4.9(3) [2.5] | 2.7 | - |
| $C(8)-C(9)-C(9 a)-C(4 b)$ | -61.2(2) [-55.0] | - 50.0 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 66.0(2) [55.4] | 50.6 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | -11.3(3) [-2.4] | -3.2 | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | 2.0(1) [0.5] | 0.0 | 4(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(12)-\mathrm{C}(11)$ | 2.1(1) [0.5] | 0.0 | 4(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(11)-\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(12)$ | - 1.8(1) [-0.8] | 0.0 | -4(1) |
| $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(5)-($ Ph-plane $)$ | -64.0(2) [-87.4] | - | - |
| $\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)-$ (Ph-plane) | -59.0(2) [-71.2] | - | - |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ )


20
${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) AM1 Parameters in square brackets. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ ) For C-atom numbering, see Scheme 5. ${ }^{\text {d }}$ ) See [23]; for comparison purposes, C -atom numbering analogous to that of $\mathbf{9 a}$ was chosen.
with four peri-substituents: ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10))$ amounts to $6.3-6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(11))$ to $10.7-11.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$. The coupling constants across the $\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(10)$ bond are compatible with a torsion angle $\Theta(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{H})$ of $30-35^{\circ}$. The X-ray crystal-structure analysis of 3a (Fig. 5 and Table 6) displays a corresponding torsion angle $\Theta(\mathrm{C}(8)-\mathrm{C}(9)-\mathrm{C}(10)-\mathrm{C}(11))=31.8(2)^{\circ}$ in good agreement with the estimated $\Theta$ value from the vicinal $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}$-coupling constants. Other geometrical parameters in this structure are similar to those of dimethyl $1,2,6,8,10$ -pentamethylheptalene-4,5-dicarboxylate (22), which possesses a comparable substitution pattern for the seven-membered ring carrying the ester groups. The magnitudes of the torsion angles at the central $\sigma$-bond $(\mathrm{C}(7 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(12 \mathrm{a})$ and $\mathrm{C}(5 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})$, resp. $)$ of both heptalene types are similar and fully comparable with other heptalene-4,5dicarboxylates carrying four peri-substituents (cf. [25]). These findings indicate that the anellated benzo ring at the $a$-side of the heptalene ring does not markedly influence the general geometry of the heptalene core (see also [26]).



Fig. 5. Stereoscopic view of the molecular structure of dimethyl 8,12-diphenylbenzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate (3a)

Since we were interested in the optical resolution of 3a, which can be achieved, at least on an analytical scale, on a Chiralcel $O D$ column ( $c f$. [1]), we attempted to improve the chromatographic separation of the antipodes of the diesters 3a-3d. Table 7 contains the separation factors $\alpha$ of the antipodes of the four diesters under constant conditions on the analytical column. As one can see, 3a possesses the largest $\alpha$ value, followed by $\mathbf{3 c}$. The dicarboxylates $\mathbf{3 b}$ and $\mathbf{3 d}$ are less suited for the separation of their antipodes. Since the diisopropyl dicarboxylate 3c was more soluble than 3a in the employed mixture of eluants (hexane/i-PrOH 95:5), we separated a larger amount of $\mathbf{3 c}$ into the enantiomers on a semi-preparative Chiralcel $O D$ column (see Exper. Part and [2][26]). We included the 8-phenyl derivative 21a and the nonsubstituted dicarboxylate 23a [20] in our evaluations of optical resolutions of benzo $[a]$ heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates on the analytical Chiralcel $O D$ column. The separation factors $\alpha$ for these compounds are also collected in Table 7. The effect of the substituents on $\alpha$-values is amazing. Whereas 3a and 21a show similar $\alpha$ values, an

Table 6. Comparison of Some Characteristic Geometric Parameters of the Benzo[a/heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates
3a, 21a, and 23a with Those of Dimethyl 1,2,6,8,10-Pentamethylheptalene-4,5-dicarboxylate (22) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ )

| Heptalene <br> No. | Torsion angles ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$ |  |  |  | Bond angles ${ }^{\text {c }}$ ) [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] |  | Bond lengths ${ }^{\text {d }}$ ) $[\mathrm{pm}]$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\Theta_{1}$ | $\Theta_{2}$ | $\Theta_{3}$ | $\Theta_{4}$ | $\delta_{1}$ | $\delta_{2}$ | $d_{1}$ | $d_{2}$ | $d_{3}$ |
| 3a | -110.3(1) | 64.7(2) | 33.4(4) | -40.2(1) | 124.1(3) | 117.6(2) | 149.0(3) | 146.1(4) | 135.4(4) |
| 21a | 121.1(1) | -57.2(3) | 32.2(5) | 41.7(2) | 125.2(5) | 119.1(2) | 149.4(3) | 145.8(4) | 134.9(4) |
| 23a ${ }^{\text {e }}$ ) | -115.9(2) | 57.9(4) | 34.0(8) | -44.0(3) | 124.8(7) | 118.3(4) | 148.1(5) | 145.9(7) | 135.0(7) |
| 22 ${ }^{\text {f }}$ ) | 112.1(2) | -65.3(3) | 34.1(6) | 33.2(2) | 124.0(6) | 117.4(2) | 148.7(3) | 146.0(4) | 135.0(5) |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ )


21a $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Ph}$
23a $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$


22
$\left.{ }^{\text {b }}\right) \Theta_{1}=$ Torsion angle of the three sequential $\sigma$-bond vectors; $\Theta_{2}=$ average torsion angle of the two acconformations at the $\mathrm{C}(7 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(12 \mathrm{a})$ or $\mathrm{C}(5 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})$ bonds, respectively; $\Theta_{3}=$ average magnitude of the torsion angles at the four $\sigma$-bonds of the two seven-membered rings; $\Theta_{4}=$ torsion angle at the two carboxylate groups. ${ }^{\text {c }}$ ) $\delta_{1}=$ Average value of the bond angles at the seven-membered rings with the exception of the angles at $\mathrm{C}(7 \mathrm{a})$ and $\mathrm{C}(12 \mathrm{a})$, or $\mathrm{C}(5 \mathrm{a})$ and $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})$, respectively; $\delta_{2}=$ average value of the internal angles at $\mathrm{C}(7 \mathrm{a})$ and $\mathrm{C}(12 \mathrm{a})$, or $\mathrm{C}(5 \mathrm{a})$ and $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})$, respectively. $\left.{ }^{\mathrm{d}}\right) d_{1}=$ Average length of the three sequential $\sigma$-bonds; $d_{2}=$ average length of the four residual $\sigma$-bonds in the perimeter; $d_{3}=$ average length of the five and six $\pi$-bonds, respectively. ${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ ) Data from [20]. ${ }^{\text {f }}$ ) See also [5][21b].
extreme increase is observed for the non-substituted form 23a. We assume that this extraordinary effect is due to the flatter and more flexible heptalene core of 23a compared with the other two compounds ${ }^{11}$ ). These effects seem to enable a better differentiation of the binding sites in the Chiralcel $O D$ material by the antipodes of 23a.

Table 7. Separation Factors $\alpha$ of the Benzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates 3, 21a, and 23a on an Analytical Chiralcel OD Column ${ }^{\text {a }}$ )

| Eluant $^{\mathrm{b}}$ ) | $\alpha$-Values |  | 3c |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 3a | 3b | 3c | 3d | 21a | 23a |
| Hexane/i-PrOH 93:7 | 1.48 | - | - | - | 2.19 | 8.11 |
| Hexane/i-PrOH 95:5 | 1.55 | 1.09 | 1.42 | 1.07 | - | - |
| Hexane/EtOH 97:3 | 1.45 | 1.08 | 1.23 | 1.0 | - | - |

$\left.{ }^{\text {a }}\right)$ For details, see Exper. Part. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) Volume ratio.
3.2.4. Tricyclic Compounds of Type 12. As already mentioned, this product type arises from a SHOMO(azulene) and LUMO(ADR) interaction and leads to an irreversible addition - at least under the applied reaction conditions - of ADR at the seven-membered ring of the azulenes (cf. [5][18][19]). Compounds of type $\mathbf{1 2}$ were present in small amounts in all reaction mixtures of $\mathbf{3 a}-\mathbf{3 d}$ and ADR. However, only in

[^6]the reaction between $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM , a compound of type 12, i.e., 12a was isolated in almost pure form and characterized by its ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectrum $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$. Typical for 12a is the $d d$ signal of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)$ that appears at 4.63 ppm , while none of the other compounds in the reaction mixture (cf. Scheme 5) show a similar signal. The coupling constants ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8))=8.5$ and ${ }^{3} J(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(12))=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ are very characteristic for compounds of this type [5] [27]. The H -atom $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ gives rise to a singlet at 6.69 ppm , next to the doublet of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(12)$ at 6.66 ppm . The benzo-anellation of 12a prevents the [1,5]-sigmatropic C-shifts that we have observed with other tricyclic compounds of this type (cf. [5][27]).
3.2.5. Fumarate- and Maleate-Type Compounds 8. Both stereoisomers of type $\mathbf{8}$ exhibit a deep green color, so they are easy to detect in the reaction mixtures by TLC. The two forms $(E)$-8a and $(Z)$-8a could be obtained in a crystalline state. Whereas $(E)$ 8a crystallized as dark green prisms with a black shimmer, which were suitable for an Xray crystal-structure analysis (see below), ( $Z$ )-8a crystallized as green needles. Both diastereoisomers show significant differences in their ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectra $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$; see also [17]). For example, the sharp singlet for $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ appears for $(E)-\mathbf{8 a}$ at 6.63 ppm and for $(Z)-8 \mathbf{a}$, strongly shifted, at 5.80 ppm , due to the orthogonal conformation around the $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}\left(10^{\prime}\right)$ bond, placing it above the benz $[a]$ azulene ring. The opposite shift behavior is observed for the signals of the MeO groups of the ester functions. Since the MeO group of $\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ is placed above the benz $[a]$ azulene ring in $(E) \mathbf{- 8 a}$, the corresponding singlet appears at 3.48 ppm , i.e., at highest field compared with the MeO singlet of $\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)(3.60 \mathrm{ppm})$ and those of $(Z)-\mathbf{8 a}$ (3.68 and 3.66 ppm , resp.). The three neighboring H -atoms at the seven-membered ring of $(E)-\mathbf{8 a}$ and $(Z)-\mathbf{8 a}$ exhibit different vicinal coupling constants $((E)-\mathbf{8 a}[(Z)-\mathbf{8 a}]$ : ${ }^{3} J\left(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right)=8.8$ [8.4] and ${ }^{3} J\left(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right)=11.1$ [11.4] Hz$)$, in agreement with an accentuation of the heptafulvene substructure in these compounds, as is also found in the starting azulene $\mathbf{1}$ (cf. [12]). As discussed already, the tricyclic intermediate 2c, the X-ray crystal-structure analysis of which revealed a perfectly planar seven-membered ring (cf. Fig. 3 and Table 3), has vicinal coupling constants of 12.0 Hz across the localized $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}$ bond and 8.7 Hz across the $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond. Since these coupling constants are similar to those of $(E)-\mathbf{8 a}$ and $(Z)-\mathbf{8 a}$, we cannot differentiate between planarity or non-planarity of the seven-membered rings in both forms of $\mathbf{8 a}$ on the basis of their ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR spectra. Nevertheless, the X-ray crystal structure of $(E)$-8a reveals that, indeed, its seven-membered ring is not completely planar (Fig. 6). The torsion angle $\Theta\left(\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right)$ amounts to $9.9(4)^{\circ}$ (cf. Footnote 17 in the Exper. Part; AM1 calculation: $15.5^{\circ}$ for $(E)-\mathbf{8 a}$ and $19.2^{\circ}$ for $\left.(Z)-8 \mathbf{8}\right)$. In other words, the accentuation of the heptafulvene structure in $(E)$-8a and $(Z)$-8a, and possibly also in $\mathbf{1}$, leads to a flat boat-like conformation of the seven-membered ring in these benz $[a]$ azulenes. This view is fully supported by the complementary torsion angle $\Theta\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime} \mathrm{b}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right)$ of $-14.0(4)^{\circ}$ in the crystal structure of ( $E$ )-8a (AM1 calculation: $-15.7^{\circ}$ for $(E)$-8a and $-25.3^{\circ}$ for $\left.(Z)-\mathbf{8 a}\right)$.

The deep green color of both diastereoisomers of $\mathbf{8 a}$ is caused by similar large torsion angles around the $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}\left(10^{\prime}\right)$ bond that links the benz $[a]$ azulene chromophore with the MeOCO-substituted ethene chromophore. The X-ray crystal-structure analysis of $(E)-8$ a shows that $\Theta\left(C(2)-C(1)-C\left(10^{\prime}\right)-C\left(9^{\prime} a\right)\right)=-53.4(3)^{\circ}$ and the complementary torsion angle $\Theta\left(\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}\left(10^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(10^{\prime} \mathrm{a}\right)\right)=123.6(2)^{\circ}$ (AM1


Fig. 6. Stereoscopic view of the molecular structure of dimethyl (E)-(5,9-diphenylbenz[a]azulen-10-yl)ethene-1,2-dicarboxylate ((E)-8a)
calculation (for the lowest energy conformations; in square brackets for the conformation corresponding to the crystal structure ): $-116.2^{\circ}\left[-66.8^{\circ}\right] / 65.5^{\circ}\left[112.3^{\circ}\right]$ for $(E)$-8a and $-111.9^{\circ} / 70.0^{\circ}$ for $\left.(Z)-\mathbf{8 a}\right)$. Both compounds show, beside the weak long-wavelength azulene absorption bands, a strong UV absorption band at $c a .400 \mathrm{~nm}$ ( $(E)$-8a: $383 \mathrm{~nm}(\log \varepsilon=3.95)$; ( $Z)-\mathbf{8 a}: 410 \mathrm{~nm}(\log \varepsilon=3.08)$; see Exper. Part), which, together with the azulene bands, causes the green color ${ }^{12}$ ).
3.2.6. 2,2a-Dihydrobenzo[a]cyclopent[cd]azulene-1,2-dicarboxylates 10. We observed this class of compounds for the first time in the reaction mixtures of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM ( $\rightarrow$ trans-10 and cis-10a). The main source of trans-10a and cis-10a in this case is the efficient photochemical rearrangement of the Dewar-heptalene 9a that occurs even under the influence of normal laboratory light. Their analogues are present in small amounts in the reaction mixtures of $\mathbf{1}$ with the other acetylenedicarboxylates (ADE, ADiP , and $\mathrm{AD} t \mathrm{~B}$ ). However, aside from trans-10a and cis-10a, we only isolated cis-10c. This product type is also found in amounts of up to $20 \%$ in the reaction mixtures of benz $[a]$ azulene (24) itself and ADM or ADE (see Exper. Part). In the latter two cases, the formation must be the result of a thermally allowed $[8+2]$ cycloaddition, followed by a 1,3-prototropic shift (cf. Schemes 6, 7, and 11).

The thermal rearrangement of trans-10a and cis-10a to 11a proved chemically that both compounds represented structurally related isomers that were further connected to $9 \mathbf{a}$ by the observed photochemical transformation. All three compounds exhibited in their ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectra $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ a characteristic singlet at ca. 4.5 ppm of a non-coupled H -atom that originally could only stem from $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{1}$. Indeed, when the singlet of $9 \mathbf{a}$ at 4.37 ppm was irradiated, the corresponding $d$ of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)$ of the benzo ring showed a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}$ effect. However, such ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}$ effects were not observed with trans-10a or cis-10a. Instead, the singlet of trans-10a, when irradiated, displayed a weak ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}$

[^7]effect with a doublet $(J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$ at 5.94 ppm from an H -atom in an olefinic position that was obviously coupled with a second H -atom in an olefinic position via a $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}$ bond. Similar effects were observed when the singlet of cis-10a was irradiated; however the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NOE effect on the $\operatorname{doublet}(J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$ of an H -atom in an olefinic position ( 6.51 ppm ) was much stronger in this case. These main observations, together with the general similarities of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectra of both compounds, demonstrated that trans-10a and cis-10a were diastereoisomers. This view was strongly supported by the observed chemical-shift differences of the singlet signals of the two MeOCO groups of both isomers. They appeared for trans-10a close together at 3.87 and 3.82 ppm ; however, for cis-10a, a $\Delta \delta$ value of $0.76 \mathrm{ppm}(3.90$ and 3.14 ppm$)$ was observed. The latter effect can be attributed to the cis-relationship of the Ph group at $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})$ and the MeOCO group at $\mathrm{C}(2)$, which leaves the reverse relative trans-configuration for the other diastereoisomer.

Since both isomers crystallized well, we performed an X-ray crystal-structure analysis of both forms to corroborate the spectroscopically established structures of trans-10a and cis-10a (cf. Fig. 7). Some of the solid-state geometrical parameters of trans-10a and cis-10a are listed together with those from AM1 calculations in Table 8. Both diastereoisomers embody a benzofulvene substructure defined by the atoms from $C(1), C(10 b)$, and $C(10 a)$ around to $C(10 c)$. The benzofulvene substructure has an almost planar indenylidene moiety with a mean deviation of 2.1 and 2.0 pm from the least-squares plane for trans-10a and cis-10a, respectively; it is only the 'exo-methylene' C-atom ( $\mathrm{C}(1)$ ) that deviates markedly from this plane. This deflection from the plane is distinctly smaller for trans-10a ( 10.1 pm ) than for cis-10a ( 20.8 pm ) and can mainly be attributed to the anellation of the cycloheptatriene ring and the Ph substituent at $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})$, as is evidenced by the somewhat larger deviation from planarity of cis-10a, which carries Ph and MeOCO groups at $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})$ and $\mathrm{C}(2)$, respectively, in the sterically demanding cis-relationship. Indeed, the two ortho-C-atoms of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})$ and the two O-atoms of $\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ are oriented nearly perfectly parallel to each other in the crystal structure of cis-10a (cf. Fig. 7,b) and also according to the AM1 calculation of the structure. The strain of anellation in both molecules causes a small torsion of the fixed s-trans-conformation of the central 1,3-diene fragment $C(1)=C(10 b)-C(10 c)=C(6 a)$, leading to torsion angles of $\Theta($ trans $\mathbf{- 1 0 a})=-176.9(2)^{\circ}\left[-170.6^{\circ}\right]$ and $\Theta($ cis-10a $)=$ $-172.5(1)^{\circ}\left[-167.6^{\circ}\right]$. The larger strain in cis-10a compared with trans-10a is also reflected in the torsion angles of the s-cis-conformation of the 1,3-diene subunit, $\mathrm{C}(3)=\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)=\mathrm{C}(6)$, of the cycloheptatriene ring, i.e., $\Theta($ trans $\mathbf{- 1 0 a})=26.0(5)^{\circ}$ [29.8 ${ }^{\circ}$ ] and $\Theta($ cis- $\mathbf{1 0 a})=30.0(3)^{\circ}$ [31.5 ${ }^{\circ}$. In total, on the basis of the torsion angles $\Theta(\mathrm{C}(3)=\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)=\mathrm{C}(6))$ and $\Theta(\mathrm{C}(5)=\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})=\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})) \quad(\Theta($ trans $-10 \mathrm{a})=$ $26.0(5)^{\circ} /-21.8(4)^{\circ} ; \Theta($ cis-10a $\left.)=30.0(3)^{\circ} /-26.7(3)^{\circ}\right)$, the cycloheptatriene ring displays a fixed, but only weakly distorted $C_{s}$-symmetric boat conformation. The 'exomethylene' C -atom, of the benzofulvene substructure is, as a result of being embedded in the additional five-membered ring, markedly 'in-plane' distorted compared with benzofulvene itself. The AM1 calculation of the latter relaxed structure yields bond angles of $127.9^{\circ}$ and $126.8^{\circ}$ at the methylene group, whereas the observed [calculated] bond angle $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ is $109.8(2)^{\circ}\left[110.0^{\circ}\right]$ for trans-10a and $109.4(1)^{\circ}$ [109.9 ${ }^{\circ}$ ] for cis-10a. In general, the AM1-calculated geometric parameters of trans-10a and cis-10a are in good-to-excellent agreement with the data from the X-ray





Fig. 7. Stereoscopic views of the molecular structures of a) dimethyl ( $2 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 2 a \mathrm{R}^{*}$ )- and b) dimethyl ( $2 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 2 a \mathrm{~S}^{*}$ )-2,2a-dihydro-2a,6-diphenylbenzo[a]cyclopent[cd]azulene-1,2-dicarboxylate (trans-10a and cis-10a, resp.)
crystal-structure analyses with the exception of the calculated parameters of the $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ region, where most of the skeletal strain has to be compensated. For example, the calculated bond length of $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ is $c a .4 \mathrm{pm}$ longer than found experimentally for both isomers. Moreover, the parent structure also shows this deviation, which indicates that the skeletal strain is overestimated by the AM1 program.

The more or less planar benzofulvene substructure in trans-10a and cis-10a accounts for the deep orange color of both diastereoisomers, which show the longest wavelength absorption (hexane) as a shoulder at 349 nm (trans-10a) and 346 nm (cis-10a), on the flank of a strong absorption band at $319 \mathrm{~nm}(\log \varepsilon 4.04)$ exhibited by both forms. The small bathochromic shift of the longest-wavelength band of cis-10a compared with that of trans-10a is in agreement with the greater deviation of $\mathrm{C}(1)$ from the otherwise planar benzofulvene substructure in cis-10a.
3.2.7. Fluoranthene-1,2-dicarboxylates 11. - This product type is often found in small amounts in the reaction mixtures of ADR with azulenes [16][21]. For 11a, we have

Table 8. Comparison of the Characteristic Geometric Parameters from the Crystal Structures of trans-10a and cis10a with Those Obtained from the AM1 Calculations of the Two Diastereoisomers, and Their Parent Structure

| Geometric | trans $\mathbf{1 0 a}^{\text {a }}$ ) | Parent structure ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) | cis-109 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Parameter |  |  |  |
| Bond lengths $d$ [pm] |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 136.4(3) [135.9] | 135.1 | 136.7(2) [135.9] |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 145.0(3) [144.1] | 143.1 | 145.2(2) [144.1] |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 145.1(3) [144.1] | 144.5 | 145.1(3) [144.2] |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | 134.3(3) [134.4] | 134.4 | 134.7(2) [134.4] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 151.2(3) [149.7] | 148.3 | 151.7(2) [149.8] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})$ | 159.0(3) [159.0] | 155.9 | 160.1(2) [158.7] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | 150.6(3) [148.9] | 148.0 | 150.0(2) [149.1] |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)$ | 151.9(3) [151.8] | 151.3 | 152.0(2) [151.9] |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})$ | 135.0(3) [135.1] | 134.7 | 135.4(2) [135.1] |
| $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | 145.4(3) [149.3] | 149.3 | 144.9(2) [149.3] |
| $C(6 b)-C(10 a)$ | 142.4(3) [144.6] | 144.8 | 142.3(2) [144.6] |
| $\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | 135.4(3) [136.5] | 136.2 | 135.7(2) [136.5] |
| Bond angles $\delta\left[{ }^{\circ}\right]$ |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)$ | 129.4(2) [129.2] | 129.0 | 128.7(2) [129.0] |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | 125.3(2) [123.9] | 123.9 | 125.1(2) [123.8] |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 121.6(2) [121.4] | 123.3 | 120.8(2) [121.2] |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 131.4(2) [130.9] | 130.9 | 130.4(2) [130.6] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | 125.0(2) [126.0] | 125.8 | 124.0(2) [125.9] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 115.3(2) [114.9] | 116.0 | 112.1(1) [111.2] |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | 108.2(2) [108.2] | 110.6 | 106.6(1) [107.8] |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})$ | 104.7(2) [106.2] | 106.3 | 105.8(1) [106.2] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})$ | 111.3(2) [110.7] | 110.3 | 112.9(1) [110.7] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 136.8(2) [138.2] | 138.0 | 134.6(2) [137.9] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | 100.9(2) [102.2] | 102.8 | 100.4(1) [102.0] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})$ | 110.8(2) [110.6] | 110.7 | 111.1(1) [110.6] |
| $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 111.9(2) [110.8] | 111.4 | 112.4(1) [110.8] |
| $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(1)$ | 143.7(2) [143.9] | 145.0 | 144.1(2) [143.7] |
| $C(1)-C(10 b)-C(10 c)$ | 109.8(2) [110.0] | 109.3 | 109.4(1) [109.9] |
| Torsion angles $\Theta\left[{ }^{\circ}\right]$ |  |  |  |
| $C(3)-C(4)-C(5)-C(6)$ | 26.0(5) [29.8] | 27.0 | 30.0(3) [31.5] |
| $\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})$ | -4.9(5) [1.6] | -2.0 | $-5.3(3) \quad[-5.9]$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | -21.8(4) [-26.0] | - 20.6 | -26.7(3) [-27.0] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)$ | 7.3(4) [0.7] | 3.6 | $5.5(3) \quad[0.0]$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(5)-\mathrm{C}(6)-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | -3.5(4) [0.6] | -4.6 | $-2.0(3) \quad[-2.0]$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(4)$ | - 157.4(2) [-154.2] | - 156.0 | -159.1(2) [-152.8] |
| $\mathrm{C}(4)-\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | -45.3(3) [-40.8] | - 39.8 | -50.2(2) [-41.8] |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(3)$ | 131.7(2) [123.0] | 128.3 | 118.1(1) [121.8] |
| $\mathrm{C}(3)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 47.1(4) [44.6] | 41.2 | 53.7(2) [45.4] |
| $\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})$ | $-14.9(3) \quad[-4.3]$ | -4.7 | $-2.7(2) \quad[-4.5]$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})$ | $-12.0(2) \quad[-6.0]$ | -8.0 | $-6.5(2) \quad[-7.6]$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | 7.6(3) [0.4] | -0.3 | $-1.4(2) \quad[-0.3]$ |
| $\mathrm{C}(1)-\mathrm{C}(2)-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})$ | 15.4(2) [6.2] | 7.6 | 5.3(2) [7.2] |
| $C(1)-C(10 b)-C(10 c)-C(6 a)$ | - 176.9(2) [170.6] | - 169.7 | - 172.5(1) [-167.6] |
| $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{~b})-\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})-\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})$ | 0.4(3) [-175.2] | -3.3 | 3.1(2) [5.7] |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) Values from AM1 calculations in brackets. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ ) Cf. Scheme 11; $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{Me}}=\mathrm{H}$ in trans-31a or cis-31a.
unequivocally demonstrated that it is formed in a polar rearrangement from trans-10a and cis-10a, followed by a dehydrogenation step (cf. Scheme 9) ${ }^{13}$ ). The precursor of trans-10a and cis-10a, i.e., 13a (cf. Scheme 6), may also rearrange thermally into 11a. If dehydrogenation reactions are already possible for intermediates of type 13a, the polar rearrangement to acenaphthylene-1,2-dicarboxylates or their benzo analogues may be suppressed in favor of the formation of cyclopent $[c d]$ azulenedicarboxylates or their benzo derivatives. An instructive example is the thermal behavior of benz[a]azulene (24) in the presence of ADM. Besides dimethyl benzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate (23a), appreciable amounts of benzo[ $a$ ]cyclopent $[c d]$ azulene-6,7-dicarboxylate 26a are also formed (cf. Scheme 10) [2] [13] (for further examples, see [24]).


In the present investigation, we found 11a in the reaction mixture of $\mathbf{1}$ with ADM (cf. Scheme 5). Its analogues 11b-11d were not found in detectable amounts (TLC) in the corresponding reaction mixtures with ADR. The UV spectra of fluoranthene derivatives are very characteristic with at least two equally intense absorption bands $>300 \mathrm{~nm}$. For 11a (hexane), these maxima are found at $374 \mathrm{~nm}(\log \varepsilon 3.92)$ and 342 nm $(\log \varepsilon 3.88)(c f$. Fig. 8). Fluoranthene (isooctane) itself shows the absorption maxima at $359(\log \varepsilon 3.97)$ and $341 \mathrm{~nm}(\log \varepsilon 3.91)$ with further maxima at $323 \mathrm{~nm}(\log \varepsilon 3.78)$ and 308 nm (3.60) [29]. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectrum $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ of 11a only allowed the identification of a benzo-anellated structure with a strongly deshielded doublet with fine structure at $8.03 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10))$, followed by a further signal of this type at $7.37 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7))$ and two doublet $\times$ triplet signals at 7.30 and $7.16 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)$, respectively). The important signals of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ were completely hidden under the resonance lines of the two Ph rings ( $7.6-7.4 \mathrm{ppm}$ ). Therefore, we determined the structure of 11a by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (Fig. 9) that removed any doubt about the substitution pattern of 11a. As expected, the fluoranthene skeleton is perfectly planar, but the planes of both ester groups and the Ph substituents are substantially turned out of the fluoranthene plane by $>43^{\circ}$.

[^8]

Fig. 8. UV Spectrum (hexane/2\% $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) of dimethyl 3,6-diphenylfluoranthene-1,2-dicarboxylate (11a)



Fig. 9. Stereoscopic view of the molecular structure of dimethyl 3,6-diphenylfluoranthene-1,2-dicarboxylate (11a)
4. Concluding Remarks. - Our results, which are summarized together with some $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ values obtained from AM1 calculations in Scheme 11 demonstrate that benz $[a]$ azulenes behave in a similar manner to azulenes in their reaction with acetylenedicarboxylates. The main reaction path is determined with high periselectivity by the HOMO(azulene) and LUMO(acetylenedicarboxylate) interaction that leads to the reversible formation of the primary intermediates of type 2a(27a) in a $[4+2]$ manner. Other pericyclic processes do not play a significant role despite the fact that they result in the formation of products of type 12a (29a) or intermediates such as 13a (25a) which display much larger $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ differences with respect to the reactants $(\mathbf{1}(\mathbf{2 4})+$ ADM $)^{14}$ ), whereby neither the Ph substituents on the benz[ $a$ ]azulene $(\mathbf{2 4} \rightarrow \mathbf{1})$ nor the

[^9]


$\longrightarrow$


ZI
II ашәцря
$\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{Me}}$ groups of the acetylene unit cause significant differences in the $\Delta \Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ values ${ }^{14}$ ). Fig. 10 shows the orbital coefficients for the relevant C-atoms of the HOMO and SHOMO of azulene and benz[a]azulene. The symmetry of azulene is disturbed by the benzo-anellation on the $a$-side. As a consequence, the pericyclic [4+2] reaction at the seven-membered ring of benz $[a]$ azulenes, leading to compounds of type 12a (29a), must no longer be SHOMO(azulene)-controlled as is necessary for azulenes, because the HOMO of azulenes have a nodal plane passing through $\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{C}(6)$. However, the orbital coefficients of benz[a]azulene are small at $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})$ and $\mathrm{C}(7)$ in the HOMO, as well as in the SHOMO (cf. Fig. 10), in accordance with the fact that we have found only trace amounts of 12a in the reaction mixture of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM. The pericyclic [8+2] reaction that leads to compounds of type $\mathbf{1 3 a}$ (25a) should, according to the relevant orbital coefficients for $\mathrm{C}(9)$ and $\mathrm{C}(10)$ of the HOMO of benz[a]azulene, efficiently compete with the $[4+2]$ reaction that finally furnishes the benzo $[a]$ heptalene- $6,7-$ dicarboxylates of type 3a (23a). Indeed, the thermal reaction of $\mathbf{2 4}$ and ADM in mesitylene at $160^{\circ}$ gives, under these optimized conditions, in addition to $55 \%$ of the expected benzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate 23a, 11\% of products, derived from the primary [8+2] product 25a [20] (see also Scheme 10). That the reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM in the dark (vide supra) delivers only trace amounts of 13a, which rearranges under the thermal conditions into the fluoranthene-dicarboxylate 11a, seems to be an electronic and/or steric effect of the Ph substituent at $\mathrm{C}(9)$. Most of the side-products that have been isolated from the reaction mixture of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADM in MeCN result from the zwitterion ZI that is formed by heterolysis of the relevant $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(11)$ bond in $\mathbf{2 a}$.





Fig. 10. Relevant SCF orbital coefficients of the HOMO and SHOMO of azulene and benz[a]azulene (24)

Two new polycyclic structures can be formed by ring closure of the zwitterions $\mathbf{Z I}$, namely, on one hand, those of type 3a (28a) and, on the other hand, those of type 13a (25a), which differ markedly in their AM1-calculated $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$, with $\Delta \Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ values between 15 and $21 \mathrm{kcal} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$ (cf. Scheme 11) in favor of the latter. In other words, relaxed zwitterions $\mathbf{Z I}$ should prefer the formation of five-ring structures instead of the much more strained four-ring intermediates that yield the benzo $[a]$ heptalenes by strain
relaxation ${ }^{15}$ ). However, the heterolysis of the $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{a})-\mathrm{C}(11)$ bond in $\mathbf{2 a}(\mathbf{2 7 a})$ results in the formation of zwitterions $\mathbf{Z I}$ in a specific conformation. The break-down of this conformation by $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond formation can only lead back to the starting intermediates $(\mathbf{2 a} / \mathbf{2 7 a})$ or to the four-ring structures of type $\mathbf{9 a}(\mathbf{2 8 a})$ with slightly smaller $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}$ values. The conformation of the zwitterions has to be changed by rotation around the $\mathrm{C}\left(10^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}(1)$ bond (equivalent to the corresponding bonds in the fumarate- or maleate-type products; cf. $(E)-\mathbf{8 a} /(Z)-\mathbf{8 a}(\mathbf{3 0 a})$ in Scheme 11) before the formation of the intermediates of type 13a (25a) can take place. Therefore, the fate of the zwitterions $\mathbf{Z I}$ is strongly dependent on the character of the solvent (aprotic/protic; apolar/polar) and on the character of the substituents at the seven-membered ring of the azulenes and their benzo analogues (cf. Footnote 13 and the discussion in [6]). Nevertheless, the reaction of benz[a]azulenes with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates in aromatic solvents, such as toluene or mesitylene, or in polar aprotic sovents, such as MeCN , is a valuable method for the synthesis of dialkyl benzo[a]heptalene-6,7dicarboxylates, whereby catalysts such as $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ exert only a modest influence on the reaction.

We thank Prof. M. Hesse and his co-workers for mass spectra, our NMR Laboratory for specific NMR measurements, and our Analytical Laboratory for elemental analyses. The financial support of this work by the Swiss National Science Foundation is gratefully acknowledged.

## Experimental Part

General. MeCN (Fluka, puriss.), DMF (Fluka, puriss.), benzene (Fluka, puriss.), ADM (Aldrich), ADE (Fluka, purum), ADtB (Fluka, purum) were used without further purification. ADiP was prepared according the method of Fischer from acetylenedicarboxylic acid. The catalysts were synthesized following the procedures of Levison and Robinson [30], and of Giordano and Crabtree [31]. The reactions of azulenes with dialkyl acetylene-dicarboxylates (ADR) were performed under Ar in oven-dried Schlenk vessels. MPLC: KronLab Masterkron 4 with a LiChroprep Si $60(15-25 \mu \mathrm{~m})$ column $(30 \times 450 \mathrm{~mm})$ from Merck. HPLC: Spherisorb CN $(5 \mu \mathrm{~m})$ column $(25.0 \times 0.46 \mathrm{~cm})$ from Bischoff Chromatography, and Chiralced OD $(5 \mu \mathrm{~m})$ or Chiralcel OD-H $(5 \mu \mathrm{~m})$ column $(25.0 \times 0.46 \mathrm{~cm})$ from Daicel Chemical Industries. Irradiation with 8 lamps Sylvania (type sterilAir BLC 8, 366 nm , 8 watts). M.p.: Mettler apparatus (model FP5 and FP52); not corrected. UV Spectra: Perkin-Elmer spectrophotometer (model Lambda 9); $\lambda_{\max }$ and $\lambda_{\min }$ in $n m(\log \varepsilon)$. IR Spectra: Perkin-Elmer spectrophotometer (model 1600 series FTIR); band positions in $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ Spectra: Bruker instruments (model AC 300, ARX 300, AM 400, AMX600). MS: Varian MAT 1125 for CI $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)$ and Finnigan MAT SSQ 700 for EI ( 70 eV ); source temp. $250^{\circ} ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ (rel. int [\%]).

1. Synthesis of 5,9-Diphenylbenz[a]azulene (1). - 1.1. 1,3-Diphenylcyclopent[a/indene-2,8(2H, 8 H$)$-dione (4). Ninhydrine $(48.6 \mathrm{~g}, 272.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $57.3 \mathrm{~g}(272.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ dibenzyl ketone were dissolved in 400 ml of hot EtOH , and 35 ml of $10 \% \mathrm{KOH} / \mathrm{MeOH}$ were added slowly. The dark yellow soln. became dark violet, and 4 started to crystallize. After completion of the addition of KOH , stirring was continued for another 1 h at $75^{\circ}$. The crystals were filtered and washed with MeOH . The product was recrystallized from toluene, the residue of the mother liquor from MeCN , to give dark violet crystals of $\mathbf{4}$ (in total $76.2 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%$ ).

Data of 4. M.p. $205-206^{\circ}$ (toluene). IR (KBr): $3070 w(\mathrm{sh}), 1703 \mathrm{~s}, 1687 \mathrm{~s}, 1642 \mathrm{~s}, 1614 m, 1590 \mathrm{~m}, 1492 \mathrm{~m}$, $1444 m, 1361 m, 1306 w, 1269 w, 1206 m, 1185 m, 1166 m, 1136 m, 1105 m, 994 m, 958 w, 888 w, 798 m, 776 m, 754 w, 732 s$, $692 m, 660 w, 634 m, 565 m, 527 w, 507 w, 471 w .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.61\left(2 d d,{ }^{3} J=7.5,{ }^{4} J=2.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime \prime}\right)\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime \prime}\right)\right) ; 8.20(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)) ; 8.07(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 7.77-7.71\left(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right)$; $7.56-7.43\left(m, 4 \mathrm{H}_{m}\right.$ and $2 \mathrm{H}_{p}$ of Ph$) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.61\left(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime \prime}\right)\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime \prime}\right)\right) \rightarrow 7.54-7.43$

[^10]$\left(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime \prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime \prime}\right)\right) ; 8.20(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)) \rightarrow 7.75-7.71(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 8.07(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)) \rightarrow 8.61\left(2 d d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime \prime}\right)\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime \prime}\right)\right) ; 7.75-7.71 \quad(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 7.74 \quad(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)) \rightarrow 8.07 \quad(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 7.74 \quad(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)) \rightarrow 8.20$ $(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)) ; 7.74\left(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) \rightarrow 8.61 \quad\left(2 d d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime \prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime \prime}\right)\right) ; 7.56-7.47$ ( $m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 200.30(s, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; 184.86(s, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; 149.87,143.44,143.14$, and 138.11 (4s); $135.18,133.19,131.17,131.01(4 d) ; 130.79,130.50,129.92(3 s) ; 129.27,128.71,128.59,128.53,125.75,124.90(6 d)$; 121.72 ( $s$ ).
1.2. 7,10-Dihydro-5,9-diphenylbenz[a]azulen-10-one (5). Cyclopropene was generated according to the method of Closs and Krantz [9]. $\mathrm{NaNH}_{2}(40 \mathrm{~g}, 1 \mathrm{~mol})$ was suspended in 70 ml of xylene. The suspension was heated to $80-90^{\circ}$ under stirring. Very slowly, $86 \mathrm{ml}(1 \mathrm{~mol})$ of allyl chloride, diluted with 50 ml of xylene, were added. The developing gaseous cyclopropene was transferred with a weak stream of $\mathrm{N}_{2}$ into a soln. of 79.85 g ( 238.8 mmol ) of 4 in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(500 \mathrm{ml})$. After completion of the addition of allyl chloride, heating and stirring was continued for further 2 h . The whole procedure of cyclopropene generation was repeated until the color of the soln. had changed from dark violet to orange. The yield of cyclopropene, calculated from the amount of allyl chloride, necessary for the complete conversion of 4 into 5 was $6-7 \% . \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was removed by distillation. The residue was recrystallized from EtOH , leading to orange crystals of $5(68.48 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%)$.

Data of 5. M.p. $175-177^{\circ}(\mathrm{EtOH})$. $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left.^{2} \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 2: 1\right) 0.43$. IR (KBr): 3061m, 3023m, 2885w, 1712s, $1602 m, 1490 m, 1445 m, 1389 m, 1290 w, 1242 m, 1183 w, 1151 w, 1076 w, 900 m, 872 m, 809 m, 788 m, 762 s, 736 m, 724 s$, $698 s, 670 w, 640 w, 606 w, 534 w .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 295 \mathrm{~K}\right): 7.45\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=6.5,{ }^{4} J=1.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime} 7.42-7.28(m, 10 \mathrm{H}\right.\right.$, $2 \mathrm{Ph}) ; 7.12\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(1,2) \approx{ }^{3} J(2,3) \approx 7.6,{ }^{4} J=1.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 7.07\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(2,3) \approx{ }^{3} J(3,4) \approx 7.6,{ }^{4} J=1.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right)$; $6.33 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=6.7, \quad{ }^{4} J=1.2, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; \quad 5.84 \quad\left(t,{ }^{3} J=7.3, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; \quad 5.63 \quad\left(t,{ }^{3} J=7.1, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; \quad 3.13$ (br., $\mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)$ ); 2.20 (br., $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 263 \mathrm{~K}\right.$; if not otherwise stated, coupling patterns and constants are the same as above $)$ : $7.49 ; 7.43-7.33 ; 7.16 ; 7.12 ; 6.32 ; 5.92 ; 5.71 ; 3.19(961.4 \mathrm{~Hz})\left(d t,{ }^{2} J=12.3\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J \approx 7.9, \mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 2.22(669.4 \mathrm{~Hz})\left(d t,{ }^{2} J=12.3,{ }^{3} J \approx 6.6, \mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 320 \mathrm{~K}\right.$; if not otherwise stated, coupling patterns and constants are the same as above): 7.44;7.41-7.27;7.10;7.05; 6.33; 5.77; 5.56; 2.6 (very br.; coalescence). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\left(\mathrm{D}_{6}\right)\right.$ acetone; 294 K$): 7.50(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1), 1 \mathrm{H}$ of Ph$) ; 7.43-7.27$ $(m, 9 \mathrm{H}$ of 2 Ph$) ; 7.22\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(1,2) \approx{ }^{3} J(2,3) \approx 7.6,{ }^{4} J=1.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 7.18\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(2,3) \approx{ }^{3} J(3,4) \approx 7.6,{ }^{4} J=1.5\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)) ; 6.34\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=6.7,{ }^{4} J=1.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 6.03\left(t,{ }^{3} J=7.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 5.78\left(t,{ }^{3} J=7.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 3.23$ (br., $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$; 2.22 (br., $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\left(\mathrm{D}_{6}\right)\right.$ acetone, 241 K ; if not otherwise stated, coupling patterns and constants are the same as above): 7.47-7.28;7.26;7.22; 6.27; $6.05\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=7.6,{ }^{3} J=7.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 5.80$ $\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=7.4,{ }^{3} J=6.8, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 3.20\left(d t,{ }^{2} J=12.3,{ }^{3} J \approx 7.9, \mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 2.18\left(d t,{ }^{2} J=12.3,{ }^{3} J \approx 6.6, \mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$. $\left.{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.45(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)) \rightarrow 7.12(t d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 6.33 \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) \rightarrow 7.42-7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right), 7.07(t d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)) ; 5.84(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)) \rightarrow 7.42-7.35\left(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right), 5.63(t, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)), 3.13$ (br., $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$, 2.20 (br., $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$; $5.63(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)) \rightarrow 7.34-7.28\left(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime \prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime \prime}\right)\right)$, 5.84 $(t, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)), 3.13$ (br., $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$, 2.20 (br., $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 194.97(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$; 153.43, $144.65,139.86,138.93,136.86,136.49,135.25(7 s) ; 133.33(d) ; 131.33(s) ; 128.94(d, 2 \mathrm{C}$ of Ph$) ; 128.62(d, 2 \mathrm{C}$ of $\mathrm{Ph}) ; 128.40(d, 2 \mathrm{C}$ of Ph$) ; 128.36(d) ; 128.10(d, 2 \mathrm{C}$ of Ph$) ; 128.02,127.44,123.61,122.96,122.36,117.93$ ( $6 d$ ); 28.33 ( $t, \mathrm{C}(8)$ ).
1.3. 7,10-Dihydro-5,9-diphenylbenz[a]azulene (6). Compound $\mathbf{5}(24.86 \mathrm{~g}, 71.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ was suspended in 1.5 l of $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} ; 19.2 \mathrm{~g}(144 \mathrm{mmol}) \mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ and $5.45 \mathrm{~g}(144 \mathrm{mmol}) \mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ were added, and the mixture was heated for 2 h under reflux. During this time, the color of the soln. changed from orange to orange-yellow, and then the soln. became clear. After cooling, the reaction was quenched by addition of conc. aq. $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$. The $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ layer was washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and then distilled. According to $\mathrm{TLC}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane $\left.1: 40\right)$, the residue contained mainly $6\left(R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.36\right)$ and a yellow-colored by-product ( $R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.30$ ). Recrystallization from $\mathrm{Et} \mathrm{t}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane gave $6(13.58 \mathrm{~g})$ as yellow-colored crystals. The residue of the dried mother liquor was separated by CC (hexane). Recrystallization from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane gave additional 2.10 g colorless crystals of $\mathbf{6}$. The total yield of $\mathbf{6}$ was 15.68 g ( $66 \%$ ).

Data of 6. M.p. $143.5-144.0^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane $)$. UV (hexane): $\left.\lambda_{\max } 300(1.2)^{16}\right), 253(2.6), 241(2.7) ; \lambda_{\min } 281$ (1.0), 247 (2.5), 227 (2.4). IR (KBr): $3019 m(\mathrm{sh}), 2947 m, 2892 m, 1599 m, 1491 m, 1458 m, 1445 m, 1394 m, 1309 w$, $1157 w, 1075 w, 1026 w, 970 w, 916 w, 859 m, 837 m, 788 w, 762 s, 730 s, 699 s, 641 m, 590 w, 549 m, 526 m, 455 w .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 294 \mathrm{~K}\right): 7.39-7.26(m, 11 \mathrm{H}$ of $2 \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 7.10\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(1,2) \approx{ }^{3} J(2,3) \approx 7.4,{ }^{4} J=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 7.00$ $\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(2,3) \approx{ }^{3} J(3,4) \approx 7.5,{ }^{4} J=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 6.62\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=7.6,{ }^{4} J=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 5.83\left(t,{ }^{3} J=7.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right)$; $5.73\left(t,{ }^{3} J=7.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 3.86,3.66$ (2 br. signals, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(10)$ ); 2.96 (br., $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 2.16$ (br., $\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 262 \mathrm{~K}\right.$; if not otherwise stated, coupling patterns and constants are the same as above ): 7.44

[^11]$\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=7.3,{ }^{4} J=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 7.42-7.34 ; 7.17 ; 7.07 ; 6.66 ; 5.86 ; 5.76 ; 4.08$ ( 1224.5 Hz ); 3.53 ( 1059.6 Hz ) $\left(A B,{ }^{2} J=23.4, \mathrm{CH}_{2}(10)\right) ; 3.07(921.7 \mathrm{~Hz})\left(d t,{ }^{2} J=12.4,{ }^{3} J \approx 7.8, \mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 2.08(622.4 \mathrm{~Hz})\left(d t,{ }^{2} J=12.4,{ }^{3} J \approx\right.$ $\left.6.5, \mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 328 \mathrm{~K}\right.$; if not otherwise stated, coupling patterns and constants are the same as above ): $7.35-7.24 ; 7.07 ; 6.97 ; 6.61 ; 5.82 ; 5.71 ; 3.72(s) ; 2.54$ (br.). Coalescence of the signals of $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(10)$ occurred at 296 K and for those of $\mathrm{CH}_{2}(7)$ at $300 \mathrm{~K} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{DR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 260 \mathrm{~K}\right): 3.07 \rightarrow 5.86\left(d,{ }^{3} J=6.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right)$; $5.76\left(d,{ }^{3} J=6.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 2.08 \mathrm{ppm} \rightarrow 5.86\left(d,{ }^{3} J=7.8, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 5.76\left(d,{ }^{3} J=7.7, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}$ ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 260 \mathrm{~K}$ ): $7.4(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1), \mathrm{H}$ of Ph$) \rightarrow 7.10(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)), 5.83(t, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)), 5.73(t, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8))$, $4.08\left(d, \mathrm{H}_{\alpha}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right), 3.53\left(d, \mathrm{H}_{\beta}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 4.08\left(\mathrm{H}_{\alpha}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) \rightarrow 3.53\left(d, \mathrm{H}_{\beta}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 3.53\left(\mathrm{H}_{\beta}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) \rightarrow 4.08$ $\left(d, \mathrm{H}_{\alpha}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 2.08\left(\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) \rightarrow 5.83(t, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)), 5.73(t, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)), 2.96\left(m, \mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 146.19,144.36,142.20,142.05,141.93,140.61,139.74,136.92(8 s) ; 128.84(d, 2 \mathrm{C}$ of Ph$) ; 128.60(d, 2 \mathrm{C}$ of Ph$) ; 128.23(d, 4 \mathrm{C}$ of Ph$) ; 127.14,127.13,125.85,124.79,123.61,123.05,122.17,122.07(8 d) ; 40.62\left(t,{ }^{1} J=\right.$ 130.7, C(10)); $28.02\left(t t,{ }^{1} J=130.9,{ }^{2} J=4.6, \mathrm{C}(7)\right)$.
1.3.1. endo- and exo-1a, 8 -Dihydro-2,8-diphenyl- $1 \mathrm{H}, 8 \mathrm{H}$-cyclopropa[b]fluorene (endo- 7 and exo-7, resp.). The yellow-to-orange colored fractions of the CC were collected, and their residue was recrystallized twice from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane, yielding orange crystals. From the crystallization of the mother liquor, a mixture of orange and yellow crystals were obtained, which were separated mechanically. Finally, $1.21 \mathrm{~g}(5.1 \%)$ of pure orange endo-7 and $0.055 \mathrm{~g}(0.5 \%)$ of pure yellow exo-7 were obtained.

Data of endo-7: M.p. $105-110^{\circ}$ (slowly melting). UV (hexane): $\lambda_{\max } 339$ (3.91), $282(4.06), 229(4.27) ; \lambda_{\text {min }}$ 304 (3.52), 265 (3.96), 225 (4.26). IR (KBr): $3062 m, 3025 m, 2855 w, 1960 w, 1902 w, 1801 w, 1602 s, 1556 m, 1493 s$, 1450 s (sh), $1384 \mathrm{~m}, 1363 \mathrm{~m}, 1347 \mathrm{~m}, 1281 \mathrm{~m}, 1213 \mathrm{~m}, 1156 \mathrm{w}, 1132 \mathrm{w}, 1093 \mathrm{w}, 1074 \mathrm{~m}, 1056 \mathrm{~m}, 1029 \mathrm{~m}, 1010 \mathrm{w}, 981 \mathrm{~m}$, $900 m, 871 m, 843 m, 811 m, 795 w, 763 s, 751 s, 733 m, 700 s, 669 w, 626 w, 562 w, 531 m, 505 w .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.64$ $\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=7.9,{ }^{4} J=1.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right.$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\left.\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right)$; $7.53-7.45(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2))$; $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)$, and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 7.41\left(t t,{ }^{3} J \approx 7.2,{ }^{4} J \approx 1.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right.$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 7.33\left(t t,{ }^{3} J=7.1,{ }^{4} J=1.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right.$ of $\left.\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 7.09\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=7.1,{ }^{4} J=1.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 7.04$ $\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(4,5) \approx^{3} J(5,6) \approx 7.3,{ }^{4} J=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; 6.95\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=7.7,{ }^{4} J=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 6.80\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(3,4) \approx{ }^{3} J(4,5) \approx\right.$ $\left.7.5,{ }^{4} J=1.4, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 6.15\left(d d,{ }^{4} J=2.4,{ }^{4} J=0.7, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 4.44\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=5.1,{ }^{4} J=2.4, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 1.95$ $\left(t d,{ }^{3} J \approx 7.8\right.$ (average value of ${ }^{3} J\left(1_{\text {exo }}, 1 \mathrm{a}\right)=8.0$ and $\left.\left.{ }^{3} J(8 \mathrm{a}, 1 \mathrm{a})=7.6\right),{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}=4.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{a})\right) ; 1.85\left(d d d d,{ }^{3} J=8.6,{ }^{3} J=\right.$ $\left.7.6,{ }^{3} J=6.6,{ }^{3} J=5.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 1.58\left(t d,{ }^{2} J=3.8,{ }^{3} J \approx 8.3\right.$ (average value of ${ }^{3} J\left(1_{e x o}, 8 \mathrm{a}\right)=8.6$ and ${ }^{3} J\left(1_{e x o}, 1 \mathrm{a}\right)=$ 8.0 ), $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 0.79$ (dddd, $\left.{ }^{2} J=3.8,{ }^{3} J=6.6,{ }^{3} J=4.1,{ }^{4} J=0.7, \mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $6.15(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)) \rightarrow 7.49(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)), 7.09(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)), 4.44(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 4.44$ $(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)) \rightarrow 7.49(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)), 6.15(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)), 1.85(d d d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})) ; 0.79$ $\left(\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) \rightarrow 7.64(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)), 7.49(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2))$, 2.0-1.8 ( $m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{a}), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})), 1.58\left(t d, \mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 149.40(s, \mathrm{C}(2)) ; 144.03(s, \mathrm{C}(1)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 143.44$ ( $s, \mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})) ; 141.00(s, \mathrm{C}(1)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 139.23$ ( $s, \mathrm{C}(7 \mathrm{a})) ; 134.23$ ( $s, \mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{~b}))$; 131.79 $(s, \mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})) ; 128.79(d, \mathrm{C}(2), \mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2) ; \mathrm{C}(3)$ and $\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 128.51(d, \mathrm{C}(3)$ and $\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2) ; \mathrm{C}(2), \mathrm{C}(4)$, and $\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 126.77(d, \mathrm{C}(4)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 126.43(d, \mathrm{C}(5)) ; 126.25(d, \mathrm{C}(7))$; 123.73 ( $d, \mathrm{C}(4)) ; 121.71(d, \mathrm{C}(3)) ; 119.99(d, \mathrm{C}(6)) ; 40.42(d, \mathrm{C}(8)) ; 22.40(t, \mathrm{C}(1)) ; 21.31(d, \mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{a})) ; 19.76$ $(d, \mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a}))$. Assignments of the signals were verified by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-COSY spectra.

The structure of endo-7 was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 1,a, and Table 9).
Data of exo-7: M.p. $167-168^{\circ}$. UV (hexane): $\lambda_{\max } 340$ (3.98), 284 (4.13), 232 (4.26); $\lambda_{\min } 305$ (3.51), 261 (4.01), 224 (4.25). IR (KBr): $3056 m$ (sh), $3022 m, 3009 m(\mathrm{sh}), 2874 m, 1948 w, 1878 w, 1811 w, 1753 w, 1636 s, 1597 m$, $1557 w, 1490 s, 1450 s, 1440 s, 1384 m, 1352 m, 1315 m, 1268 w, 1208 w, 1096 w, 1074 m, 1045 m, 1026 s, 946 m, 895 m, 874 w$, $853 m, 833 s, 814 w, 789 m, 776 s, 754 s, 710 s, 697 s, 678 w, 664 w, 630 w, 606 w, 556 w, 526 m, 508 w, 493 w .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.67\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=7.7,{ }^{4} J=1.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right.$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\left.\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 7.53-7.44(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)$, and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 7.34\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=8.0,{ }^{4} J=1.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right.$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\left.\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 7.27\left(t t,{ }^{3} J \approx 7.6,{ }^{4} J \approx 1.6\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 7.17\left(t t,{ }^{3} J=7.1,{ }^{4} J=1.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right.$ of $\left.\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 7.14\left(d d,{ }^{3} J=7.0,{ }^{4} J=1.4\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 7.05\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(4,5) \approx^{3} J(5,6) \approx 7.4,{ }^{4} J=1.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; 6.99\left(d\right.$ (br. lines), $\left.{ }^{3} J=7.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 6.81$ $\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(3,4) \approx{ }^{3} J(4,5) \approx 7.5,{ }^{4} J=1.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 6.50\left(d,{ }^{4} J=0.8, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 4.55$ (br. $\left.s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 1.94\left(t d d,{ }^{3} J \approx\right.$ 7.9 (average value of ${ }^{3} J\left(1_{\text {exo }}, 1 \mathrm{a}\right)=8.2$ and $\left.\left.{ }^{3} J(8 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{a})=7.6\right),{ }^{3} J=4.2,{ }^{4} J \approx 0.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{a})\right) ; 1.79\left(d d d d,{ }^{3} J=8.7,{ }^{3} J=\right.$ $\left.7.6,{ }^{3} J=6.7,{ }^{3} J=0.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})\right) ; 1.62\left(t d,{ }^{2} J=3.8,{ }^{3} J \approx 8.4\right.$ (average value of ${ }^{3} J\left(1_{\text {exo }}, 8 \mathrm{a}\right)=8.7$ and ${ }^{3} J\left(1_{\text {exo }}, 1 \mathrm{a}\right)=$ 8.2), $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 0.69\left(d t, J \approx 4.0\right.$ (average value of ${ }^{2} J\left(1_{\text {endo }}, 1_{\text {exo }}\right)=3.8$ and $\left.{ }^{3} J\left(1_{\text {endo }}, 1 \mathrm{a}\right)=4.2\right),{ }^{3} J=6.7$, $\left.\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 6.50(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)) \rightarrow 7.34(d d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)), 7.14$ $(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6))$, $4.55(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8))$; $4.55(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)) \rightarrow 7.67(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8))$, 7.34 $(d d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)), 7.27(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)), 6.50(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7))$, $1.79(d d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})), 0.69\left(d t, \mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 1.79(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})) \rightarrow 7.67(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8))$, 7.53-7.44 ( $m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)$, and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8))$, $7.34(d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2))$,
$6.50(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)), 4.55(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)), 1.94(t d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{a})), 1.62\left(t d, \mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right), 0.69\left(d t, \mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 0.69$ $\left(\mathrm{H}_{\text {endo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) \rightarrow 4.55(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)), 1.94(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{a})), 1.79(d d, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a})), 1.62\left(t d, \mathrm{H}_{\text {exo }}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 150.12(s, \mathrm{C}(2)) ; 147.91(s, \mathrm{C}(1)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 143.53(s, \mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})) ; 141.12(s, \mathrm{C}(1)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 138.26$ $(s, \mathrm{C}(7 \mathrm{a})) ; 133.56(s, \mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{~b})) ; 130.81(s, \mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})) ; 128.61\left(d, \mathrm{C}(3)\right.$ and $\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 127.23(d, \mathrm{C}(2)$ and $\mathrm{C}(6)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 126.45$ ( $d, \mathrm{C}(5)) ; 126.10(d, \mathrm{C}(4)$ of $\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 125.95$ ( $d, \mathrm{C}(7)) ; 123.60(d, \mathrm{C}(4)) ; 121.86(d, \mathrm{C}(3)) ; 119.99(d, \mathrm{C}(6)) ; 40.48(d, \mathrm{C}(8)) ; 23.54(t, \mathrm{C}(1)) ; 20.73(d, \mathrm{C}(1 \mathrm{a}))$; 20.28 ( $d, \mathrm{C}(8 \mathrm{a}))$. Assignments of the signals were verified by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-COSY spectra.

The structure of exo-7 was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 1,b, and Table 9).
1.3.2. Reactions with endo-7 and exo-7. 1.3.2.1. Treatment with $\mathrm{t}-\mathrm{BuOK}$. Compound endo-7 ( 0.011 g ) was dissolved in $t$ - $\mathrm{BuOH}(6 \mathrm{ml})$, and a catalytic amount of $t$ - BuOK was added. The mixture was kept at $50^{\circ}$ for 24 h , and then quenched with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and neutralized with aq. HCl . After workup, TLC showed that the mixture still contained endo-7. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR Analysis revealed the presence of distinct amounts of $\mathbf{6}$ and a number of further products in trace amounts.
1.3.2.2. Irradiation of endo-7 and exo-7. Solns. of exo-7 and endo-7 in hexane ( $c=7.6 \cdot 10^{-5} \mathrm{~m}$ and $1.11 \cdot 10^{-3} \mathrm{M}$, resp.) were irradiated with the light of a fluorescent tube ( $\lambda_{\max }$ (emiss.): 366 nm ) overnight. HPLC Analysis showed that the soln. of endo-7 had not changed, whereas the solution of exo-7 contained 10-20\% of endo-7.
1.4. Ionic Dehydrogenation of 6. Compound $6(5.00 \mathrm{~g}, 15.04 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(50 \mathrm{ml})$, and $5.46 \mathrm{~g}(16.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ of $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}^{+} \mathrm{BF}_{4}^{-}$were added, whereby a red soln. was obtained. Precipitation of the ochreyellow $\mathrm{BF}_{4}^{-}$salt of $\mathbf{6}^{+}$started within 10 min . After 1 h stirring, hexane $(12 \mathrm{ml})$ was added to complete the precipitation. The salt was filtered, washed with hexane, and redissolved in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(c a .300 \mathrm{ml}) . \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(2.31 \mathrm{ml}$; 16.54 mmol ) was added dropwise to this soln., whereby the green-yellow color of the soln. changed to blue. The soln. was filtered, and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ was removed by distillation. The residue was purified by CC (Alox, act. IV) with toluene/hexane 1:5. Crystallization from toluene gave $\mathbf{1}(4.44 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%)$ as dark-blue-to-black crystals.

Data of 1: M.p. 144.4-144.8 (toluene). $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (Alox, act. IV, toluene/hexane 1:5) $0.33 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.66\left(d,{ }^{3} J(1,2)=7.9, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 7.60-7.41 \quad\left(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2), 10\right.$ arom. H); $7.13 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(6,7)=11.4\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(7,8)=8.8, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 7.11(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 6.99\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=8.4,{ }^{3} J(2,3)=7.1,{ }^{3} J(1,3)=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 6.86$ $\left(d,{ }^{3} J(6,7)=11.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 6.80\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=8.8, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 6.66\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=8.4,{ }^{4} J(2,4)=0.8, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right)$.
2. Formation of Dialkyl 8,12-Diphenylbenzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates 3. - 2.1. Dimethyl 8,12-Diphenylbenzo[a/heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate (3a). 2.1.1. Formation of 3a in the Presence of [RuH2 $\left.\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]($ cf. [1]). Azulene $1(0.661 \mathrm{~g}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeCN}(15 \mathrm{ml})$ under Ar in a flame-dried Schlenk vessel, and then $2 \mathrm{~mol}-\%$ of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right](0.046 \mathrm{~g})$ were added, followed by ADM $(0.74 \mathrm{ml}, 6.00 \mathrm{mmol})$. The vessel was again flushed with Ar and then closed. The dark blue soln. was stirred for 18 h at $100^{\circ}$, whereby the color of the soln. changed to dark brown-yellow. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ was recorded from the raw residue to determine the molar ratio of the formed intermediates $\mathbf{2 a}, 9 \mathbf{a}$, and heptalene 3a, which was $0.95: 0.32: 1.00$, according to the integrals of the $s$ at $4.51 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{2 a})$, $4.37 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{9 a})$, and $8.42 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of 3a).

For the determination of the total yield of 3a, the dark-brown residue was dissolved in DMF ( 20 ml ) and heated for 1 h at $150^{\circ}$. The solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by CC on silica gel ( $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane $\left.1: 3,1 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}\right)$ to give a small amount of $\mathbf{1}(0.015 \mathrm{~g}, 5.7 \%)$, followed by $\mathbf{3 a}$ as a yellow foam $(0.768 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%)$, which crystallized on treatment with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.
2.1.2. Formation of 3a in the Presence of $\left[\mathrm{RhH}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$. The reaction was performed as described in 2.1.1 and with the same amounts of reactants. The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 a} / \mathbf{9 a} / \mathbf{3} \mathbf{a}$ was $0.98: 0.31: 1.00$. The thermal reaction in DMF led to $\mathbf{1}(0.010 \mathrm{~g}, 3.3 \%)$ and $\mathbf{3 a}(0.865 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%)$.
2.1.3. Formation of 3a in the Presence of [ $\mathrm{Rh}(\mathrm{cod}) \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. The reaction was performed as described in 2.1.1 and with the same amounts of reactants, but with only $1 \mathrm{~mol}-\%$ of the catalyst $(0.010 \mathrm{~g})$. The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 a} / \mathbf{9 a} / \mathbf{3 a}$ was $0.62: 0.06: 1.00$. The thermal reaction in DMF led to $\mathbf{1}(0.015 \mathrm{~g}, 5.7 \%)$ and $\mathbf{3 a}(0.830 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%)$.
2.1.4. Formation of 3a without a Catalyst. As described in 2.1.1, $\mathbf{1}(0.099 \mathrm{~g}, 0.030 \mathrm{~mol})$ and ADM $(0.11 \mathrm{ml}$, $0.090 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeCN}(3 \mathrm{ml})$ were stirred at $100^{\circ}$ over 18 h . The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 a} / \mathbf{9 a} / \mathbf{3 a}$ was $1.21: 0.41: 1.00$. The thermal reaction in DMF ( 5 ml ) led to $\mathbf{1}(0.004 \mathrm{~g}, 4.0 \%)$ and $\mathbf{3 a}(0.118 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%)$.

Data of 3a: Yellow prisms. M.p. 200.7-201.1 ${ }^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane $) . R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right) 0.24$. MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 216.0$. UV and IR: see [1]. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.42(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5))$; $7.57\left(d\right.$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J(3,4)=7.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 7.31\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=7.5,{ }^{3} J(2,3)=7.6,{ }^{4} J(1,3)=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 7.19-7.03$ $(m, 8$ arom. H, H-C(2)); 6.95-6.83 ( $m, 2$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 6.69\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(10,11)=10.8,{ }^{4} J(9,11)=\right.$ $0.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(11)) ; 6.61\left(d\right.$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}(1,2)=7.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 3.77(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 3.22(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(7))$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$; assignments via ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-correlation spectra at 600 MHz$): 167.16(\mathrm{C}(13)) ; 166.90$ ( $\mathrm{C}(15)$ ) ; $143.83(\mathrm{C}(7 \mathrm{a})) ; 143.34(\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 139.31$ (1 arom. C$) ; 139.26$ (1 arom. C$) ; 138.48(\mathrm{C}(8)$ or $\mathrm{C}(12)) ; 138.18$
( $\mathrm{C}(12 \mathrm{~b})$ ); $136.21(\mathrm{C}(12)$ or $\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 135.96(\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{a})) ; 133.42(\mathrm{C}(11)) ; 131.84(\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 131.53(\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 130.60(\mathrm{C}(4))$; 130.47 ( 2 arom. C); 130.15 ( $\mathrm{C}(1)$ and $\mathrm{C}(6)$ ); 128.35 ( 2 arom. C ); 128.23 ( $\mathrm{C}(12 \mathrm{a})$ ); 127.65 ( 2 arom. C ); 127.57 (C(3)); 127.23 (1 arom. C); 126.99 (1 arom. C); 126.81 (2 arom. C); 125.60 ( $\mathrm{C}(7)$ ); 124.60 (C(9)); 52.31 (C(14)); 51.61 (C(16)).

The structure of 3a was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 5, and Tables 6 and 9).
2.1.5. Isolation of the Intermediates $\mathbf{2 a}$ and $\mathbf{9 a}$. The dark brown residue of the mixture of $\mathbf{2 a}, \mathbf{9 a}$, and $\mathbf{3 a}$ from a run, performed as described under 2.1.1, was pre-chromatographed over a short silica gel column $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $2: 1,1 \% \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ) to remove decomposed material and a small amount of $\mathbf{1}$, and then subjected to MPLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.2: 1\right)$. In a first fraction, pure $\mathbf{2 a}$ was obtained, followed by $9 \mathbf{9}$ and 3a.

Data of Dimethyl 4b,10-Etheno-5,9-diphenyl-10H-benz[a]azulene-11,12-dicarboxylate (2a): Yellow crystals. M.p. $111^{\circ}$ (dec.; hexane). $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 3$ ) 0.24 . MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}}$ 93.3. UV and IR: see [1]. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right): 7.72-7.71(m, 2 \operatorname{arom} . \mathrm{H}) ; 7.52\left(d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=7.3\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 7.13\left(d,{ }^{3} J(1,2)=7.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 7.05-6.97\left(m, 6\right.$ arom. H); $6.92\left(d,{ }^{3} J_{\text {ortho }}=7.1,2\right.$ arom. H); 6.81 $\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(1,2)={ }^{3} J(2,3)=7.3,{ }^{4} J(2,4)=1.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 6.77\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(2,3)={ }^{3} J(3,4)=7.5,{ }^{4} J(1,3)=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 6.53$ $\left(d,{ }^{3} J(6,7)=8.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 5.61\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(6,7)=8.5,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=11.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 5.56\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=11.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right)$; $4.84(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 3.19(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(12)) ; 2.99(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(11)) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right.$; assignments via ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-correlation spectra at 600 MHz$): 166.15(\mathrm{C}(9 \mathrm{a})) ; 165.97(\mathrm{C}(13)) ; 163.45(\mathrm{C}(15)) ; 161.67(\mathrm{C}(12))$; 156.45 ( $\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{a})) ; 141.97(\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})) ; 140.61$ (1 arom. C$) ; 140.48$ (1 arom. C$) ; 140.18(\mathrm{C}(11)) ; 136.83(\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 130.94$ (C(8)); 128.68 ( 2 arom. C); 128.46 ( 2 arom. C); 128.36 ( 2 arom. C); 128.24 ( 1 arom. C); 128.11 ( 1 arom. C); 127.78 (1 arom. C); 127.57 (C(6)); 127.35 (1 arom. C); $126.60(\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 125.55(\mathrm{C}(3)) ; 124.99(\mathrm{C}(7)) ; 124.67$ (C(4)); $122.51(\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 116.27(\mathrm{C}(9)) ; 71.39(\mathrm{C}(4 \mathrm{~b})) ; 53.88(\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 51.64(\mathrm{C}(14)) ; 51.11(\mathrm{C}(16))$.

Data of Dimethyl (9aS*,10R*)-9a,10-Etheno-5,9-diphenyl-10H-benz[a]azulene-11,12-dicarboxylate (9a): Yellow prisms. M.p. $160.6-161.2^{\circ}\left(E t_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane $) . R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 3\right) 0.24$. MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 100.2$. UV (hexane): $\lambda_{\text {max }} 340.8$ (3.61), 267.2 ( $\mathrm{sh}, 4.31$ ), 257.6 (4.34); $\lambda_{\text {min }} 340.8$ (3.53), 248.0 (4.33). IR (KBr): $3061 w, 3010 w, 2951 w, 1737 s, 1721 s, 1649 m, 1440 m, 1326 m, 1270 s, 1137 m, 759 m, 702 m$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right): 7.36\left(d,{ }^{3} J_{\text {orrho }}=7.4,1\right.$ arom. H); $7.34\left(d,{ }^{3} J(1,2)=7.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 7.23-7.17$ ( $m, 4$ arom. H ) ; $7.09\left(t t, J_{\text {orho }}=7.3,{ }^{4} J_{\text {meta }}=1.4,1\right.$ arom. H ); $7.06\left(t,{ }^{3} J_{\text {orho }}=7.4,1\right.$ arom. H); 6.79-6.95 ( $\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{ar}-$ om. H); $6.87\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(1,2)={ }^{3} J(2,3)=7.1,{ }^{4} J(2,4)=1.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 6.68\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(2,3)={ }^{3} J(3,4)=8.0,{ }^{4} J(1,3)=1.0\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)) ; 6.66\left(d\right.$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J(3,4)=8.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 6.42\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=6.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 6.37\left(d,{ }^{3} J(6,7)=11.5\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 6.20\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(6,7)=6.4,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=11.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 4.63(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 3.43(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(12)) ; 3.12$ $(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(11)) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 4.37(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)) \rightarrow 7.19-7.16(s) ; 7.28(s) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}$; assignments via ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-correlation spectra at 600 MHz$)$ : $164.25(\mathrm{C}(15)) ; 161.54(\mathrm{C}(13)) ; 149.28$ (C(4b)); 143.15 (C(10a)); 142.44 (1 arom. C); 142.30 (1 arom. C); 141.98 (C(4a)); 136.54 (C(11)); 136.44 ( $\mathrm{C}(5)$ ); 135.34 ( $\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 133.50(\mathrm{C}(9)) ; 132.61$ ( $\mathrm{C}(12)$ ); 129.67 ( 1 arom. C ); 129.49 ( 1 arom. C ); 128.98 ( 1 arom. C); $128.90(\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 128.80(\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 128.68(\mathrm{C}(7)) ; 128.51$ ( 2 arom. C ); 128.27 ( 2 arom. C ); 128.00 ( 1 arom. C ); 127.73 ( 1 arom. C ); 127.68 ( $\mathrm{C}(3)$ ); 127.32 ( 1 arom. C ); 127.28 ( $\mathrm{C}(4)$ ); 126.70 ( $\mathrm{C}(1)$ ); 62.62 (C(9a)) ; $55.38(\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 51.86(\mathrm{C}(16)) ; 51.17(\mathrm{C}(14))$. EI-MS: $472\left(20, M^{+\cdot}\right), 440\left(13,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}]^{+}\right)$, $312(32$, $\left.[M-\mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{CO}]^{+\bullet}\right), 381\left(19,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{MOCO}]^{+\bullet}\right), 352\left(9,[M-2 \mathrm{MeOH}-2 \mathrm{CO}]^{+\bullet}\right), 330(80,[M-$ $\mathrm{ADM}]^{+}$). Anal. calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (472.54): C 81.34, H 5.12; found: C 81.36, H 5.32.

The structure of 9a was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 4, and Tables 5 and 9).
2.1.6. Isolation of the Side-Products (E)-8a and (Z)-8a, cis-10a and trans-10a, 11a, and 12a. The fractions and mother liquors of the runs 2.1.1 to 2.1.4 were combined and subjected to MPLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.2: 1\right)$. A first fraction contained $(Z) \mathbf{- 8 a}$, followed by fractions containing trans-10a, 11a, cis-10a, 12a, and (E)-10a, respectively.

Data of Dimethyl ( $2 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 2 a \mathrm{~S}^{*}$ )-2,2a-Dihydro-2a,6-diphenylbenzo[a]cyclopent/cd]azulene-1,2-dicarboxylate (cis-10a): Orange prisms. M.p. $188^{\circ}$ (dec.; hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 3$ ) 0.24. MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 117.3$. UV (hexane): $\lambda_{\max } 346.0(\mathrm{sh}, 3.86), 327.6$ (sh, 4.01), 318.8 (4.05), 267.6 (4.48) ; $\lambda_{\min } 297.2$ (3.88), 230.0 (4.25). IR (KBr): $3058 w, 3023 w, 2946 w, 2840 w, 1745 s, 1715 s, 1629 w, 1596 m, 1440 m$, $1332 m, 1308 m, 1297 m, 1278 s, 1254 s, 1217 m, 1199 m, 1117 s, 780 m, 760 m, 717 m, 700 s .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.28\left(d,{ }^{3} J(9,10)=7.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 7.38-7.33(m, 4$ arom. H); $7.27-7.24$ ( $m, 3$ arom. H); 7.16-7.08 $\left(m, 3\right.$ arom. H, H-C(9)); 7.03 $\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=J(8,9)=7.6,{ }^{4} J(8,10)=1.1, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 6.51 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.9\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)) ; 6.41\left(d,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=6.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; 6.32\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.0,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 6.31\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=\right.$ 7.6, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7))$; 4.74 ( $s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2))$; 3.90 ( $s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 3.14$ ( $s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ ). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}$ ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 4.74(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) \rightarrow 6.51(s) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$; assignments via ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-correlation spectra at $600 \mathrm{MHz}): 171.11(\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 164.41$ ( $\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 154.56$ (C(10b)); 149.54 (C(10c)); 149.16 (C(6b)); $145.00(1$ arom. C); 139.99 (1 arom. C); $139.20(\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 132.32(\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})) ; 131.03(\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 130.30(\mathrm{C}(8))$;
130.21 ( $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})$ ); 129.27 ( $\mathrm{C}(3)$ ); 128.46 ( 2 arom. C ); 128.40 ( 2 arom. C ); 128.36 ( 2 arom. $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{C}(6)$ ); 128.07 ( 1 arom. C ); $127.61(\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 127.14$ ( $\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 126.93$ ( 1 arom. C ); 125.71 ( $\mathrm{C}(9)$ ); 125.51 ( 2 arom. C ); 122.47 (C(7)); 73.22 (C(2)); 52.23 ( $M e \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(2))$; 52.07 ( $\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 51.41$ (C(2a)). EI-MS: $472\left(15, M^{+\cdot}\right)$, $440\left(29,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}]^{+}\right), 412\left(46,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{CO}]^{+}\right), 381\left(100,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{MeOCO}]^{+}\right), 354(37$, [ $\left.M-2 \mathrm{MeOCO}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (472.54): C 81.34, H 5.12; found: C 81.64, H 5.05.

The structure of cis-10a was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 7, and Tables 8 and 9).
Data of Dimethyl ( $2 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 2 a \mathrm{R}^{*}$ )-2,2a-Dihydro-2a,6-diphenylbenzo[a]cyclopent[cd]azulene-1,2-dicarboxylate (trans-10a): Red prisms. M.p. 201.7-203.2 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane). $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 3\right) 0.31$. MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 75.9$. UV (hexane): $\lambda_{\max } 348.8(\mathrm{sh}, 3.87), 319.2$ (4.04), $267.2(4.46) ; \lambda_{\text {min }} 298.4$ (3.91), 232.0 (4.28). IR (KBr): $3064 w, 3021 w, 2996 w, 2947 w, 2841 w, 1742 s, 1703 s, 1636 w, 1598 w, 1574 w, 1435 m$, $1340 \mathrm{~m}, ~ 1300 \mathrm{~m}, ~ 1281 \mathrm{~m}, 1238 \mathrm{~s}, 1199 \mathrm{~m}, 1168 \mathrm{~m}, 768 \mathrm{~m}, 718 \mathrm{~m}, 700 \mathrm{~m},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.32$ $\left(d,{ }^{3} J(9,10)=7.4, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 7.43-7.34 \quad\left(m, 7\right.$ arom. H); $7.25-7.20 \quad\left(m, 3\right.$ arom. H); $7.14 \quad\left(t,{ }^{3} J(8,9)=\right.$ $\left.{ }^{3} J(9,10)=7.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)\right) ; 7.04\left(t,{ }^{3} J(7,8)={ }^{3} J(8,9)=7.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 6.37\left(d,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; 6.31(d$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(7,8)=7.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 6.25\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.3,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 5.94\left(d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 4.72$ $(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 3.87 \quad(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 3.82 \quad(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE} \quad\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 4.72$ $(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) \rightarrow 5.94(w) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$; assignments via ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-correlation spectra at 600 MHz ): $170.28(\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 164.79(\mathrm{MeCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 153.58(C(10 \mathrm{~b})) ; 150.90(\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{c})) ; 149.04(\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{~b})) ; 140.72$ ( $\mathrm{C}(6)$ ); 139.80 (1 arom. C) ; 139.04 (1 arom. C); $131.52(\mathrm{C}(3)) ; 130.96(\mathrm{C}(6 \mathrm{a})) ; 130.72(\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 130.30(\mathrm{C}(8))$; 129.98 ( $\mathrm{C}(10 \mathrm{a})$ ); 128.51 ( 2 arom. C ); 128.44 ( 2 arom. C ); 128.06 ( 1 arom. C ); 127.51 ( 2 arom. C and $\mathrm{C}(1)$ ); $127.31(\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 127.18(3$ arom. C and $\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 125.64(\mathrm{C}(9)) ; 122.27(\mathrm{C}(7)) ; 73.68(\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 53.24(\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})) ; 52.11$ $(M e \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 51.47(\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) . \mathrm{CI}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right): 490\left(100,\left[M+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 473\left(66,[M+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right), 441(14$, $\left.[M-\mathrm{MeO}]^{+}\right), 412\left(42,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{CO}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}(472.54)$ : $\mathrm{C} 81.34, \mathrm{H} 5.12$; found: C 81.20, H 5.33.

The structure of trans-10a was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 7, and Tables 8 and 9).

Data of Dimethyl 3,6-Diphenylfluoranthene-1,2-dicarboxylate (11a): Yellow prisms. M.p. 193.2-194.0 ${ }^{\circ}$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 3\right) 0.28$. MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 84.0$. UV (hexane): $\lambda_{\max } 375.0$ (3.96), 361 ( $\mathrm{sh}, 3.95$ ), 342.5 (3.92), 283.3 (4.53), 272 (sh, 4.50), 248.6 (4.63); $\lambda_{\min } 350.7$ (3.91), 316.3 (3.68), 264.8 (4.49) 233.1 (4.53). IR (KBr): $3060 w, 3028 w, 2946 w, 2843 w, 1727 s, 1601 w, 1574 w$, $1436 s, 1385 m, 1371 m, 1359 m, 1300 m, 1280 m, 1252 s, 1231 s, 1149 s, 770 m, 756 m, 714 m, 705 s{ }^{1}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.03\left(d\right.$ with f.s. $\left.,{ }^{3} J(9,10)=7.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 7.61-7.41(m, 10$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 7.37$ ( $d$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J(7,8)=7.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 7.30\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(8,9)={ }^{3} J(9,10)=7.6,{ }^{4} J(7,9)=1.0, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)\right) ; 7.16 \quad\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=\right.$ $\left.{ }^{3} J(8,9)=7.6,{ }^{4} J(8,10)=1.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 4.06(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 3.58(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$; assignments via ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-correlation spectra at 600 MHz ): $168.85(\mathrm{C}(13)) ; 168.14(\mathrm{C}(11)) ; 139.87$ (C(6b)); 139.62 (1 arom. C); 139.15 (1 arom. C); 137.25 (C(10a)); 136.86 (C(10c)); 134.53 (C(10b)); 133.35 (C(6a)); 133.17 ( 1 arom. C); 132.92 ( 1 arom. C); 130.98 ( 1 arom. C); 129.97 ( 2 arom. C); 129.18 ( 2 arom. C); $128.81(\mathrm{C}(3 \mathrm{a})) ; 128.64$ ( 2 arom. C ); $128.47(\mathrm{C}(8)) ; 128.20$ ( 1 arom. C ); 127.91 ( 3 arom. C and $\mathrm{C}(9)$ ); 126.37 ( 1 arom. C ) ; $124.92(1$ arom. C$) ; 124.37(\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 123.46(\mathrm{C}(7)) ; 52.87(\mathrm{C}(12)) ; 52.23(\mathrm{C}(14))$. CI-MS $\left(\mathrm{NH}_{3}\right)$ : $488\left(86,\left[M+\mathrm{NH}_{4}\right]^{+}\right), 470\left(61, M^{+\cdot}\right), 439\left(100,[M-\mathrm{MeO}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (470.52): C 81.69, H 4.71; found: C 81.43, H 4.86 .

The structure of 11a was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 9 and Table 9).
Data of Dimethyl (Z)-1-(5,9-Diphenylbenz[a]azulen-10-yl)ethene-1,2-dicarboxylate ( $(Z)-8 \mathbf{a})$ : Dark green needles. M.p. $182.4-183.3^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 3\right) 0.33$. MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 69.6$. UV (hexane): $\lambda_{\max } 409.6$ (3.80), $304.0(4.60)$; $\lambda_{\min } 260.0$ (4.37). IR ( KBr ): 3055w, 2996w, $2947 w, 2839 w, 1726 s, 1646 w, 1597 m, 1556 m, 1433 m, 1416 m, 1346 m, 1251 s, 1197 s, 1166 s, 757 m, 730 m, 704 m$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.61$ ( $d$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J\left(1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right)=8.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.59-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 3$ arom. H); 7.51-7.42 ( $m, 2$ arom. H, H-C(2')); 7.37-7.28 ( $m, 5$ arom. H ); $7.15\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.5,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=11.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.02$ $\left(t d,{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)={ }^{3} J\left(2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right)=7.7,{ }^{4} J\left(1^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right)=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.963\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.958\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=\right.$ $\left.11.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.59$ ( $d$ with f.s. , ${ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)=7.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)$ ) ; $5.80(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 3.68(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 3.66$ $(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$; assignments via ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-correlation spectra at 600 MHz$)$ : $166.45(\mathrm{C}(3)) ; 165.58(\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 148.86\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 146.94\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 144.67$ (1 arom. C$) ; 144.41$ (1 arom. C); 141.92 ( $\mathrm{C}\left(10^{\prime} \mathrm{a}\right)$ ); 141.41 ( $\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime} \mathrm{b}\right)$ ); $137.97(\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 137.32\left(\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime} \mathrm{a}\right)\right) ; 131.54\left(\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 131.46\left(\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right)$; 130.33 ( $\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime} \mathrm{a}\right)$ ); $129.70\left(\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 129.34$ ( 2 arom. C ); 129.02 ( 2 arom. C ); 128.31 ( 2 arom. C ); 128.21 ( $\mathrm{C}(2)$ ); 128.16 ( 1 arom. C); 127.96 ( 2 arom. C); $127.80(\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 127.71$ ( 1 arom. C); 124.86 ( $\mathrm{C}\left(10^{\prime}\right)$ ); 124.65 ( $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right)$; 122.74 ( $\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)$ ); 118.61 ( $\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$ ); $52.03(\mathrm{C}(4))$; 51.61 (C(6)). EI-MS: $472\left(8, M^{+\bullet), 381(22,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}-~}\right.$
$\left.\mathrm{MOCO}]^{+}\right), 353\left(8,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{CO}-\mathrm{MeOCO}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (472.54): C 81.34, H 5.12; found: C 81.14, H 5.30.

Data of Dimethyl (E)-1-(5,9-Diphenylbenz[a]azulen-10-yl)ethene-1,2-dicarboxylate ( $(E)$-8a): Dark green prisms. M.p. $182.6-183.8^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane $) . R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 3\right) 0.21$. MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}}$ 194.4. UV (hexane): $\lambda_{\text {max }} 383.2$ (3.95), 368.0 ( $\mathrm{sh}, 3.98$ ), 311.2 (4.68), 263.2 ( $\mathrm{sh}, 4.47$ ); $\lambda_{\text {min }} 378.4$ (3.94), 256.0 (4.47). IR (KBr): $3055 w, 3029 w, 2946 w, 2838 w, 1716.2 s, 1625 w, 1596 w, 1576 w, 1557 w, 1434 m$, $1419.2 m, 1249 s, 1200 s, 1176 s, 1023 m, 760 m, 735 m, 702 m .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.61-7.49(m, 5 \mathrm{ar}-$ om. H); $7.38\left(t d,{ }^{3} J\left(2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right)={ }^{3} J\left(1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right)=7.5,{ }^{4} J\left(2^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)=0.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.35-7.23(m, 5$ arom. H, H-C(1')); 7.09 $\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.7,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=11.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.97\left(t d,{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)={ }^{3} J\left(2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right)=7.5,{ }^{4} J\left(1^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right)=0.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.93(d$ ith f.s. $\left.{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=11.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.82\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.8,{ }^{4} J\left(6^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=0.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.63(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 6.60(d$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)=8.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 3.60(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 3.48(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{NMR}(75 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$; assignments via ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}^{13} \mathrm{C}$-correlation spectra at 600 MHz$): 166.00(\mathrm{C}(3)) ; 165.03(\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 149.18\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 146.61\left(\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right)$; 145.32 (1 arom. C$) ; 144.95$ (1 arom. C$) ; 142.14$ ( $\mathrm{C}\left(10 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}\right)$ ); $140.23\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4 \mathrm{~b}^{\prime}\right)\right)$; $140.18(\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 136.74\left(\mathrm{C}\left(9 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 131.39\left(\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 131.14\left(\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 130.54\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 129.29$ ( 1 arom. C$) ; 129.22$ ( 1 arom. C) ; 128.22 ( 1 arom. C) ; 128.00 ( 2 arom. C) ; 127.81 ( $\mathrm{C}(2)$ ); 127.79 ( $\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)$ ); 127.75 ( 2 arom. C ); 127.71 ( 3 arom. C) ; $127.49\left(\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 125.12\left(\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 123.05\left(\mathrm{C}\left(10^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 122.17\left(\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 118.10\left(\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 52.45(\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 51.58$ (C(6)). EI-MS: $472\left(29, M^{+}\right), 412\left(6,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{CO}]^{+}\right), 381\left(17,[M-\mathrm{MeOH}-\mathrm{MeOCO}]^{+}\right), 354(14$, $\left.[M-2 \mathrm{MeOCO}]^{+}\right)$. Anal. calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ (472.54): C 81.34, H 5.12; found: C 81.39, H 4.94.

The structure of $(E)$-8a was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 6 and Table 9).
Data of Dimethyl 9,11-Diphenyl-4b,7-etheno-4bH,7H-benz[a/azulene-5,6-dicarboxylate (12a): The yellow compound was only obtained in soln. $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 3\right) 0.23$. MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} /$ $\min ): t_{\mathrm{R}} 126.3$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.39-7.32(m, 5$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 7.21\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(2,3)={ }^{3} J(3,4)=7.1\right.$, $\left.{ }^{4} J(1,3)=1.8, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 7.07-6.89(m, 3$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 6.69(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 6.66\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,12)=\right.$ $6.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(12)) ; 6.58$ ( $d$ with f.s., $J_{\text {ortho }}=8.0,2$ arom. H $) ; 6.19\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=8.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 4.63\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=8.5\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(7,12)=6.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 3.80(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 3.26(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(5))$.
2.2. Diethyl 8,12-Diphenylbenzo[a/heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate (3b). 2.2.1. Formation of 3b in the Presence of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$. Azulene $1(0.099 \mathrm{~g}, 0.030 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{ADE}(0.14 \mathrm{ml}, 0.090 \mathrm{mmol})$ were reacted in MeCN $(3 \mathrm{ml})$ in the presence of $2 \mathrm{~mol}-\%$ of the catalyst $(0.0069 \mathrm{~g})$ as described in 2.1.1. The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 b} / \mathbf{9 b} / \mathbf{3 b}$ was $0.87:<0.01: 1.00$, according to the integrals of the $s$ at $4.54 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{2 b})$ and $8.40 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathbf{3 b}$ ). The $s$ of $\mathbf{9 b}$ was largely covered by the $s$ of $\mathbf{2 b}$. The thermal reaction of DMF $(5 \mathrm{ml})$, followed by CC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.4: 1\right)$, led to pure $\mathbf{3 b}(0.116 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%)$ as a yellow foam, which crystallized on treatment with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane.
2.2.2. Formation of $\mathbf{3 b}$ without a Catalyst. The reaction was performed as described in 2.2 .1 and with the same amounts of reactants. The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 b} / \mathbf{9 b} / \mathbf{3 b}$ was $1.07:<0.01: 1.00$. The thermal reaction in DMF $(5 \mathrm{ml})$ resulted in the isolation of pure $\mathbf{3 b}(0.123 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%)$, which was recrystallized from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane.

Data of 3b: Yellow prisms. M.p. $152.2-154.4^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane $) . R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} \quad 1: 1\right) 0.28 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $8.40(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 7.58\left(d\right.$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J(3,4)=7.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 7.33\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(3,2)={ }^{3} J(3,4) \approx 7.6\right.$, $\left.{ }^{4} J(3,1)=1.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 7.18-7.04(m, 8$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 6.96-6.84(m, 2$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10))$; $6.68\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(11,10)=11.0,{ }^{4} J(11,9)=0.8, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(11)\right) ; 6.60$ (d with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J(1,2)=6.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 4.33-4.14$ $\left(m, \mathrm{MeCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 3.84-3.68,3.62-3.46\left(2 d q, \mathrm{MeCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 1.27(t, \mathrm{MeCH} 2 \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 0.83$ $\left(t, M e \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$.

The primary and secondary intermediates $\mathbf{2 b}$ and $\mathbf{9 b}$ were not isolated and characterized. Their structures are evident from the fact that they showed almost the same $t_{\mathrm{R}}$ values as $\mathbf{2 a}$ and $\mathbf{9 a}$ and that they rearranged completely into $\mathbf{3 b}$. The presence of the other side products analogous to those of $\mathbf{2 a}, \mathbf{9 a}$, and $\mathbf{3 a}$ were also recognizable by TLC and chromatography.
2.3. Diisopropyl 8,12-Diphenylbenzo[a/heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate (3c). 2.3.1. Formation of 3c in the Presence of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$. Azulene $1(1.001 \mathrm{~g}, 3.03 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{ADiP}(1.784 \mathrm{~g}, 9.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ were reacted in $\mathrm{MeCN}(20 \mathrm{ml})$ in the presence of $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of the catalyst $(0.069 \mathrm{~g})$ for 72 h as described in 2.1.1. The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 c} / \mathbf{9} \mathbf{c} / \mathbf{3} \mathbf{c}$ was $2.00:<0.01: 1.00$, according to the integrals of the $s$ at $4.51 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{2 c})$ and 8.33 ppm $(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathbf{3 c})$. The $s$ of $\mathbf{9 c}$ was covered by the $s$ of $\mathbf{2 c}$. The thermal reaction in DMF $(20 \mathrm{ml})$ for 5 h , followed by $\mathrm{CC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.3: 1\right)$, led to pure $3 \mathrm{c}(1.303 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%)$, which was recrystallized from hexane/i-PrOH (93:7).
2.3.2. Formation of $\mathbf{3 c}$ in the Presence of $\left[R h H\left(P P h_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$. Azulene $1(0.496 \mathrm{~g}, 1.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ADiP $(0.892 \mathrm{~g}$, $4.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ were reacted in the presence of $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ of the catalyst $(0.0345 \mathrm{~g})$ in $\mathrm{MeCN}(15 \mathrm{ml})$ for 41 h as described in 2.1.1. The thermal reaction in DMF $(20 \mathrm{ml})$, followed by $\mathrm{CC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.3: 1\right)$ and crystallization from hexane/i- $\mathrm{PrOH}(93: 7)$, gave yellow crystals of $\mathbf{3 c}(0.238 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \%)$.
2.3.3. Formation of 3c without a Catalyst. Azulene $\mathbf{1}(0.099 \mathrm{~g}, 0.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ADiP $(0.18 \mathrm{ml}, 0.90 \mathrm{mmol})$ were heated in $\mathrm{MeCN}(3 \mathrm{ml})$ for 38 h as described in 2.1.1. The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 c} / \mathbf{9 c} / \mathbf{3 c}$ was $0.86:<0.01: 1.00$. The thermal reaction in DMF ( 5 ml ), followed by $\mathrm{CC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.3: 1\right)$ and crystallization as described, led to pure crystalline $\mathbf{3 c}(0.0436 \mathrm{~g}, 27 \%)$.
2.3.4. Formation of $\mathbf{3 c}$ in the Presence of LiBr . The reaction was performed as described in 2.3.3, however, in the presence of $20 \mathrm{~mol}-\%$ of $\mathrm{LiBr}(0.0052 \mathrm{~g})$ for 40 h . The following thermal reaction in DMF $(5 \mathrm{ml})$, CC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.4: 1\right)$, and crystallization gave pure $\mathbf{3 c}(0.121 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%)$.

Data of 3c: Yellow prisms. M.p. 160.8-162.5 ${ }^{\circ}$ (hexane/i-PrOH 93:7). $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left.^{2} / \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right) 0.38 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $8.33(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 7.59\left(d\right.$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J(4,3)=7.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 7.31\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(3,2)={ }^{3} J(3,4) \approx 7.6\right.$, $\left.{ }^{4} J(3,1)=1.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 7.18-7.03(m, 8$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 6.96-6.84(m, 2$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10))$; $6.67\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(11,10)=10.8,{ }^{4} J(11,9)=0.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(11)\right) ; 6.59$ ( $d$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J(1,2)=7.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 5.08$ (sept., $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 4.53$ (sept., $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 1.30,1.28$ ( $2 d$, superimp. to $\left.t, M e_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 0.93$, 0.55 (2d, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$.
2.3.5. Isolation of Intermediate 2c and Side-Products cis-10c, (E)- and (Z)-8c. These compounds could be isolated by CC from reaction mixtures of $\mathbf{1}$ and ADiP before they were subjected to thermal rearrangement in DMF.

Data of Diisopropyl 5,6-Diphenyl-4b,10-etheno-10H-benz[a]azulene-11,12-dicarboxylate (2c): Yellow prisms. M.p. $172.6-173.9^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane/toluene $) . R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right) 0.46 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $7.69-7.66(m, 2$ arom. H$) ; 7.35-7.22(m, 6$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4))$; $7.12-7.06$ ( $m, 2$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2))$; $7.00\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(3,2)={ }^{3} J(3,4)=7.5,{ }^{4} J(3,1)=1.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 6.68\left(d,{ }^{3} J(6,7)=8.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 5.77\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(7,6)=8.7\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(7,8)=12.0, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; \quad 5.61 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(8,7)=11.9, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; \quad 5.07 \quad$ (sept., $\left.\quad \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCo}-\mathrm{C}(12)\right) ; 4.50$ $(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10))$; 4.29 (sept., $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(11)\right)$; 1.24, 1.23 (2d, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(12)\right)$; 1.08, 1.02 ( $2 d$, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(11)\right)$.

The structure of 2c was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Fig. 3, and Tables 3, 4, and 9).
The secondary intermediate $9 \mathbf{c}$ could not be found in the reaction mixture.
Data of Diisopropyl ( $2 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 2 a \mathrm{~S}^{*}$ ) -2,2a-Dihydro-2a,6-diphenylbenzo[a/cyclopent/cd/azulene-1,2-dicarboxylate (cis-10c): ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.33\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=7.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 7.38-7.28$ ( $m, 7$ arom. H ); $7.18-6.93$ ( $m, 3$ arom. $\mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8), \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)) ; 6.29 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.0, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; 6.25 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=7.6\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)) ; 6.16\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.3,{ }^{3} J(4,5) \approx 7.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 5.94\left(d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 5.14-5.06$ ( $\left.m, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1,2)\right) ; 4.57$ ( $\left.s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 1.30-1.23$ (4d, $2 \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}$ ).

Data of Diisopropyl (E)-1-(5,9-Diphenylbenz[a Jazulen-10-yl)ethene-1,2-dicarboxylate $((E)-8 \mathbf{c}):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.51-7.16\left(m, 10\right.$ arom. $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.99\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(8^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=8.8,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=11.3\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.88\left(t\right.$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)={ }^{3} J\left(2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right) \approx 7.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.81 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=11.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.72$ $\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=9.3, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right) ; \quad 6.51 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)=8.3, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right) ; \quad 6.46 \quad(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; \quad 4.86 \quad$ (sept., $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right)$; 4.65 (sept., $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ ); 1.12, 1.06 (2d, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)$ ); 0.84, 0.66 (2d, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right)$.

Data of Diisopropyl (Z)-1-(5,9-Diphenylbenz[a Jazulen-10-yl)ethene-1,2-dicarboxylate $((Z)-8 \mathbf{c}):{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.62\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right)=8.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.51-7.20\left(m, 10 \operatorname{arom} . \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.04\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=\right.$ $\left.8.3,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=11.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.93$ ( $t$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)={ }^{3} J\left(2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right)=8.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.852\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=11.4\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.850\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.51\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)=8.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 5.60(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 5.00$ (sept., $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 4.87$ (sept., $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ ); 1.16 ( $t$-like, $2 \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1,2)$ ).
2.4. Di(tert-butyl) 8,12-Diphenylbenzo[a/heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate (3d). 2.4.1. Formation of 3d in the Presence of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$. Azulene $1(0.099 \mathrm{~g}, 0.30 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{AD} t \mathrm{~B}(0.204 \mathrm{~g}, 0.090 \mathrm{mmol})$ were reacted in the usual manner according to 2.1 .1 for 40 h . The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 d} / \mathbf{9 d} / \mathbf{3 d}$ was $1.16: 0.15: 1.00$ according to the integrals of the $s$ at $4.39 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{2 d}), 4.28 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{9 d})$, and $8.20 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathbf{3 d})$. The thermal reaction of the mixture in DMF ( 5 ml ), followed by filtration over silica gel with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexane ( $4: 1$ ), then CC (hexane/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 4: 1$ ), and, finally MPLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.4: 1\right)$, resulted in the isolation of pure 3d $(0.0494 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \%)$ as a yellow foam.
2.4.2. Formation of $\mathbf{3 d}$ without a Catalyst. The same reaction as described in 2.4 .1 was performed. The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 d} / \mathbf{9 d} / \mathbf{3 d}$ was $2.50: 0.40: 1.00$. After thermal reaction in DMF and chromatographic purification, pure 3d $(0.042 \mathrm{~g}, 25 \%)$ was obtained as a yellow foam, which crystallized on treatment with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.

Data of 3d: Yellow prisms. M.p. $100-101^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane $) . R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left.^{2} \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right) 0.45$. MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}}$ 120.0. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.20(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 7.56(d$ with f.s. , $\left.{ }^{3} J(4,3)=7.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 7.28\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(3,2) \approx{ }^{3} J(3,4) \approx 7.5,{ }^{4} J(3,1)=1.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 7.21-7.01$ ( $m, 8$ arom. H, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 6.97\left(d,{ }^{3} J(9,10)=6.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)\right) ; 6.87\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(10,11)=11.3,{ }^{3} J(10,9)=6.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 6.87-6.83$ $\left(m, 2\right.$ arom. H ) ; $6.65\left(d,{ }^{3} J(11,10)=11.3, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(11)\right) ; 6.56\left(d\right.$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J(1,2)=7.6, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 1.55$ $\left(s, M e_{3} \mathrm{COCO}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 1.00\left(s, M e_{3} \mathrm{COCO}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$.

No intermediates or side products of the reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ and $\mathrm{AD} t \mathrm{~B}$ were isolated and characterized. However, the general product pattern, as recognizable by TLC and MPLC, was the same as in the other reactions with 1 and ADR.
3. Formation of Dimethyl 8-Phenylbenzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate (21a). - 3.1. Without a Catalyst. The reaction of 8-phenylbenz[a]azulene [12][32] ( $0.070 \mathrm{~g}, 0.27 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and ADM ( $0.10 \mathrm{ml}, 0.81 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeCN}(10 \mathrm{ml})$ was performed as described in 2.1.4. The molar ratio of the corresponding primary and secondary intermediates and 21a was $2.53:<0.01: 1.00$, based on the integrals of the $s$ at $4.50 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of the primary intermediate) and $8.12 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of 21a). The $s$ of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of the secondary intermediate was not recognizable. The thermal reaction of the mixture in DMF $(5 \mathrm{ml})$, and purification by means of $\mathrm{CC}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $4: 1)$ and MPLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.2: 1\right)$, followed by crystallization from $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexane, gave pure 21a ( $0.0392 \mathrm{~g}, 37 \%$ ).

Data of 21a: Orange-yellow prisms. M.p. $166.1-167.8^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $) . R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right) 0.26$. MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $\left.20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}\right): t_{\mathrm{R}} 212.0 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz},\left(\mathrm{D}_{6}\right)\right.$ acetone $): 8.16(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 7.68$ $\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J(4,3)=7.6,{ }^{4} J(4,2)=1.4,{ }^{5} J(4,1)=0.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 7.62\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(2,1)={ }^{3} J(2,3)=7.5,{ }^{4} J(2,4)=1.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right)$; $7.58\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(3,2)={ }^{3} J(3,4)=7.5,{ }^{4} J(3,1)=1.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 7.22-7.20(m, 2$ arom. H); 7.15-7.12 ( $m, 3$ arom. H, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 6.92 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(9,10)=6.6, \quad{ }^{4} J(9,11)=0.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)\right) ; \quad 6.78 \quad\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J(10,11)=11.2, \quad{ }^{3} J(10,9)=6.6\right.$, $\left.{ }^{4} J(10,12)=0.8, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; \quad 6.71 \quad\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J(11,10)=11.2, \quad{ }^{3} J(11,12)=6.2, \quad{ }^{4} J(11,9)=0.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(11)\right) ; 6.15$ $\left(d t,{ }^{3} J(12,11)=6.2,{ }^{4} J(12,10)={ }^{5} J(12,1)=0.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(12)\right) ; 3.68(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 3.15(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(7))$.

The structure of 21a was confirmed by an X-ray crystal-structure analysis (cf. Table 9).
4. Formation of Dialkyl Benzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates 23. - 4.1. Dimethyl Benzo[a]heptalene-6,7dicarboxylate (23a). 4.1.1. Formation of 23a in the Presence of [ $\left.\mathrm{RuH} \mathrm{H}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$. The reaction of $24(0.089 \mathrm{~g}$, $0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\operatorname{ADM}(0.19 \mathrm{ml}, 1.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeCN}(15 \mathrm{ml})$ for 13 h was performed as described in 2.1.1. The molar ratio of 27a/28a/23a was $1.18:<0.01: 1.00$, based on the integrals of the $s$ at $4.58 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of 27a) and $8.01 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of 23a). The $s$ of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{2 8 a}$ was not recognizable. The thermal reaction of the mixture in DMF ( 5 ml ), followed by CC (hexane/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 3: 1$ ) and then MPLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.9: 2\right)$, led to crystalline 23a ( $0.0288 \mathrm{~g}, 18 \%$ ).
4.1.2. Formation of 23a without a Catalyst (cf. [2][20]). The reaction described above was repeated without the catalyst. The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 7 a} / \mathbf{2 8 a} / \mathbf{2 3 a}$ was $1.13:<0.01: 1.00$. Thermal reaction and chromatographic workup of the mixture led to $19 \%(0.0298 \mathrm{~g})$ of crystalline 23a.

Data of 23a (cf. [2][20]): M.p. 146.2-146.7 ${ }^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /\right.$ hexane $)\left([2]: 151^{\circ}(\mathrm{AcOEt} /\right.$ pentane $\left.)\right) . R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $/ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ 1:1) 0.28. MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 2: 9$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 77.5 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.01$ $(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 7.44\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(2,3)={ }^{3} J(2,1)=7.4,{ }^{4} J(2,4)=1.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 7.39\left(t d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)={ }^{3} J(3,2) \approx 7.5,{ }^{4} J(3,1)=\right.$ 1.1, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)) ; 7.34\left(d,{ }^{3} J(4,3)=7.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 7.00\left(d,{ }^{3} J(1,2)=7.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 6.68\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(11,10)=11.1\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(11,12)=6.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(11)\right) ; 6.61 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(10,11)=11.1,{ }^{3} J(10,9)=6.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 6.42 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(9,8)=10.9\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(9,10)=6.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)\right) ; \quad 6.25 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(8,9)=10.9, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; \quad 6.08 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(12,11)=6.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(12)\right) ; 3.75$ ( $s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 3.67$ ( $s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(7)$ ).

See [20] for an X-ray crystal-structure analysis of 23a.
4.1.3. Isolation of Intermediate 27a and Side-Products 26a, (E)-30a and (Z)-30a, and cis-31a, and trans-31a. These compounds were obtained by CC and MPLC of the above-described reaction mixtures. Except for 26a, crystallization of the compounds was not attempted. The chromatographically determined yields after thermal rearrangement were as follows (in parentheses yields without catalyst): ( $E$ )-30a: 2\% (1\%), (Z)-30a: 5\% (5\%), trans-31a/cis-31a: 16\% (21\%), and 26a: 19\% (12\%).

Data of Dimethyl 4b,10-Etheno-10H-benz[a]azulene-11,12-dicarboxylate (27a): $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right) 0.36$. MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 2: 9$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 48.0 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right): 7.20-7.12(2 d d$, covered by the signal of $\left.\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{5} H, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 6.84,6.78$ ( $2 t$ with f.s., $\left.J_{\text {ortho }} \approx 7.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 6.29$ $\left(d,{ }^{3} J(5,6)=12.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; 5.81\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(6,5)=12.1,{ }^{3} J(6,7)=7.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 5.45\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(7,8) \approx 11.9,{ }^{3} J(7,6) \approx\right.$ $7.8, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)) ; 5.25 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(8,7) \approx 11.8,{ }^{3} J(8,9)=7.4, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 4.79 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(9,8)=7.4, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)\right) ; 5.61$ $\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(6,7)=8.5, \quad{ }^{3} J(7,8)=11.9, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 5.56 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=11.6, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 4.50 \quad(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 3.39$ ( $s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(12)$ ); 3.21 ( $s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(11)$ ).

The secondary intermediate 28a could not be identified in the reaction mixtures.
Data of Dimethyl (Z)-1-(Benz[a]azulen-10-yl)ethene-1,2-dicarboxylate ((Z)-30a): $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right)$ 0.30. MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 2: 9$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 65.8 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.48$ $\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(5^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right)=8.5,{ }^{4} J\left(5^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=1.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 8.40,8.02\left(2 d\right.$ with f.s., ${ }^{3} J\left(1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right)=8.0,{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)=8.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right)$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 8.31\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(8^{\prime}, 9^{\prime}\right)=11.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.72,7.54\left(2 d d\right.$ with f.s., ${ }^{3} J\left(1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right)=8.1,{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)=8.0,{ }^{3} J\left(2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right)=$ $\left.{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right)=7.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.37\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=10.8,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.22\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=10.9\right.$,
$\left.{ }^{3} J\left(5^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right)=8.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.08\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J\left(8^{\prime}, 9^{\prime}\right)=11.1,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.5,{ }^{4} J\left(6^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=0.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.38(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2))$; 3.89 ( $s$, $\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)$ ); 3.87 ( $s$, $\mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)$ ).

Data of Dimethyl (E)-1-(Benz[a]azulen-10-yl)ethen-1,2-dicarboxylate $((E)-\mathbf{3 0 a}): R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left.^{(E t} \mathrm{t}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right)$ 0.40. MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 2: 9$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 29.5 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.392$ $\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(5^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right)=8.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 8.393,7.56\left(2 d\right.$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J\left(1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right)=7.9,{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)=7.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.69$ $\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(8^{\prime}, 9^{\prime}\right)=11.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.66,7.50$ ( $2 d d$ with f.s., ${ }^{3} J\left(1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right)={ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right) \approx 8.0,{ }^{3} J\left(2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right)={ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right) \approx 7.0$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(3^{\prime}\right) ; 7.34(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 7.26\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right) \approx 11.1,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right) \approx 8.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.13\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=\right.$ $\left.10.9, \quad{ }^{3} J\left(5^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right)=8.3, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ; \quad 6.93 \quad\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J\left(8^{\prime}, 9^{\prime}\right)=11.0, \quad{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.4, \quad{ }^{4} J\left(6^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=0.8, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right) ; \quad 3.75$ ( $s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 3.44$ ( $s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1))$.

Data of Dimethyl Benzo[a]cyclopent[cd]azulen-1,2-dicarboxylate (26a): Blue crystals. M.p. 188.2-189.4 ${ }^{\circ}$ (AcOEt) ([2]: $188^{\circ}$ ). $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right) 0.16$. MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 2: 9$, flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 139.0$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR: see [2].

Data of Dimethyl ( $2 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 2 a \mathrm{R}^{*}$ )-2,2a-Dihydrobenzo[a]cyclopent[cd]azulene-1,2-dicarboxylate (trans-31a): $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left./ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right)$ 0.35. MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 2: 9$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 50.0 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right): 8.64\left(d,{ }^{3} J(9,10)=7.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 7.12-7.01(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)) ; 6.98\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=7.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$; $6.47\left(d,{ }^{3} J(5,6)=11.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 6.08\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(5,6)=11.0,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; 5.77\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.7\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.1,{ }^{4} J(4,2 \mathrm{a})=2.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right) ; 5.47\left(d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 4.18\left(d,{ }^{3} J(2,2 \mathrm{a})=5.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 3.65$ $\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(2,2 \mathrm{a}) \approx 4.8,{ }^{3} J(2 \mathrm{a}, 4) \approx 2.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})\right) ; 3.40(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 3.33(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)) .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NOE}$ $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right): 6.47(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)) \rightarrow 6.98(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)) \quad(s) ; 5.47 \quad(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)) \rightarrow 4.18(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2))(s) ; 4.18$ $(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) \rightarrow 5.47(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3))(s) ; 3.65(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})) \rightarrow 5.47(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3))(s)$.

Data of Dimethyl (2R*,2aS*)-2,2a-Dihydrobenzo[a]cyclopent[cd]azulene-1,2-dicarboxylate (cis-31a): $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane $/ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1$ ) 0.35 . MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 2: 9$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 47.5 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}(300 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right): 8.21\left(d,{ }^{3} J(9,10)=7.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 7.33,7.19\left(2 t d,{ }^{3} J(8,7)={ }^{3} J(8,9)={ }^{3} J(9,8)={ }^{3} J(9,10)=7.5,{ }^{4} J(8,10)={ }^{3}\right.$ $J(9,7)=1.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)) ; 7.23\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=7.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 6.71 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(5,6)=11.0,{ }^{4} J(4,6)=1.1\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; 6.35\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(5,6)=11.0,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; 6.04\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.9,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.1,{ }^{4} J(4,2 \mathrm{a})=\right.$ 2.7, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 5.23\left(d\right.$ with f.s. , $\left.{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 4.71\left(d,{ }^{3} J(2,2 \mathrm{a})=9.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 3.65\left(d t,{ }^{3} J(2,2 \mathrm{a})=\right.$ $\left.9.0,{ }^{3} J(2 \mathrm{a}, 3)={ }^{4} J(2 \mathrm{a}, 4)=2.3, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})\right) ; 3.91(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)) ; 3.72(s, \mathrm{MeOCO}-\mathrm{C}(2))$.
4.2. Diethyl Benzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylate (23b). 4.2.1. Formation of 23b in the Presence of [ $\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$ ]. Azulene $24(0.101 \mathrm{~g}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{ADE}(0.40 \mathrm{ml}, 1.71 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeCN}(16 \mathrm{ml})$ were reacted as described in 2.1.1 for 16 h . The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 7 b} / \mathbf{2 8 b} / \mathbf{2 3 b}$ was $1.19:<0.01: 1.00$, based on the integrals of the $s$ at $4.48 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{2 7 b})$ and $7.92 \mathrm{ppm}(\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)$ of $\mathbf{2 3 b})$. The $s$ of $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)$ of $\mathbf{2 8 b}$ was not recognizable. The thermal reaction of the mixture in DMF $(5 \mathrm{ml})$ for 2 h , followed by filtration over silica gel $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.4: 1\right)$ and MPLC $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /\right.$ hexane $\left.2: 1\right)$, led to pure $\mathbf{2 3 b}(0.0452 \mathrm{~g}, 23 \%)$ as a yellow foam.
4.2.2. Formation of 23b without a Catalyst. Azulene $24(0.116 \mathrm{~g}, 0.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ADE ( 0.54 ml ) were reacted in $\mathrm{MeCN}(16 \mathrm{ml})$ as described in 2.1.4 for 16 h . The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 7 b} / \mathbf{2 8 b} / \mathbf{2 3 b}$ was $1.68:<0.01: 1.00$. The thermal reaction in DMF ( 5 ml ) and the purification as described in 4.2 .1 gave pure $\mathbf{2 3 b}(0.0486 \mathrm{~g}, 21 \%)$ as a yellow foam.

Data of 23b: MPLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 93.0 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.92$ $(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)) ; 7.40-7.29(m, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 6.94\left(d,{ }^{3} J(1,2)=7.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 6.61\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(11,10)=\right.$ $\left.10.9,{ }^{3} J(11,12)=6.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(11)\right) ; 6.54\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(10,11)=11.2,{ }^{3} J(10,9)=6.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 6.34\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(9,8) \approx 10.9\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(9,10)=6.0, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)\right) ; 6.17\left(d,{ }^{3} J(8,9)=10.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 6.01\left(d,{ }^{3} J(12,11)=6.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(12)\right) ; 4.18-4.02$ $\left(m, 2 \mathrm{MeCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}\right) ; 1.21\left(t, \mathrm{Me} \mathrm{CH}_{2 \mathrm{OCo}}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; 1.15\left(t, M e \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right)$.
4.2.3. Isolation of Intermediate 27b and Side-Products $(Z)$-30b, trans-31b, and 26b. These compounds were obtained by CC and MPLC of the above-described reaction mixtures. Crystallization of the compounds was not attempted. The chromatographically determined yields after thermal rearrangement were as follows (in parentheses yields without catalyst): (Z)-30b: 4\% (3\%), trans-31b: 9\% (8\%), and 26b: 22\% (21\%).

Data of Diethyl 4b,10-Etheno-10H-benz[a]azulene-11,12-dicarboxylate (27b): MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}): t_{\mathrm{R}} 57.0 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.29,7.12\left(2 d,{ }^{3} J(1,2)=7.1,{ }^{3} J(4,3)=6.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4))$; 7.01, $6.94\left(2 t\right.$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J(2,1) \approx^{3} J(2,3) \approx^{3} J(3,2) \approx^{3} J(3,4) \approx 7.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2), \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 6.06$ $\left(d,{ }^{3} J(5,6)=12.2, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; \quad 5.89 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(6,5)=12.0, \quad{ }^{3} J(6,7)=7.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; \quad 5.58 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=12.0\right.$, $\left.{ }^{3} J(7,6)=7.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 5.43\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(8,7) \approx 12.0,{ }^{3} J(8,9)=7.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 5.07\left(d,{ }^{3} J(9,8)=7.6, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)\right)$; $4.49(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 4.20\left(q, \mathrm{MeCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(12)\right) ; 4.18-4.06 \quad\left(m, \mathrm{MeCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(11)\right) ; 1.24,1.18$ ( $2 t$, $2 \mathrm{Me} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}$ ).

The secondary intermediate $\mathbf{2 8 b}$ could not be identified in the reaction mixtures.
Data of Diethyl (Z)-1-(Benz/a]azulen-10-yl)ethene-1,2-dicarboxylate (( $Z$ )-30b): MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ $1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}): t_{\mathrm{R}} 86.0 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.40\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(5^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right)=8.5,{ }^{4} J\left(5^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=1.0\right.$,
$\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(5^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 8.33,7.98$ ( $2 d$ with f.s., $\left.{ }^{3} J\left(1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right)=8.1,{ }^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right)=7.9, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(1^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(4^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 8.26\left(d,{ }^{3} J\left(8^{\prime}, 9^{\prime}\right)=11.3\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(9^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 7.65,7.46\left(2 d d\right.$ with f.s., ${ }^{3} J\left(1^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right) \approx^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right) \approx 8.0,{ }^{3} J\left(2^{\prime}, 3^{\prime}\right) \approx^{3} J\left(3^{\prime}, 2^{\prime}\right) \approx 7.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(2^{\prime}\right), \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3) ; 7.29$ $\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=10.7, \quad{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(7^{\prime}\right)\right) ; \quad 7.13 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J\left(6^{\prime}, 7^{\prime}\right)=10.9, \quad{ }^{3} J\left(5^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right)=8.4, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(6^{\prime}\right)\right) ; \quad 7.08$ $\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J\left(8^{\prime}, 9^{\prime}\right)=11.1,{ }^{3} J\left(7^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=8.6,{ }^{4} J\left(6^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}\right)=0.8, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}\left(8^{\prime}\right)\right) ; 6.28(s, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)) ; 4.27\left(\right.$ sext.-like, $\left.2 \mathrm{MeCH} H_{2} \mathrm{OCO}\right)$; 1.30, 1.24 ( $2 t, 2 \mathrm{MeCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}$ ).

Data of Diethyl ( $2 \mathrm{R}^{*}, 2 a \mathrm{R}^{*}$ )-2,2a-Dihydrobenzo[a/cyclopent[cd]azulene-1,2-dicarboxylate (trans-31b): MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 67.0,{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 8.14\left(d,{ }^{3} J(9,10)=\right.$ $7.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)) ; 7.25,7.10\left(2 t d,{ }^{3} J(8,7) \approx^{3} J(8,9) \approx^{3} J(9,8) \approx^{3} J(9,10) \approx 7.5,{ }^{4} J(8,10) \approx{ }^{4} J(9,7) \approx 1.2, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)) ; \quad 7.16 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=7.2, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; \quad 6.68 \quad\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(5,6)=11.0, \quad{ }^{4} J(4,6)=1.0, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)\right) ; \quad 6.30$ $\left(d d,{ }^{3} J(5,6)=11.0,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.1, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; 6.00\left(d d d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.7,{ }^{3} J(4,5)=7.1,{ }^{4} J(4,2 \mathrm{a})=2.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)\right)$; $5.64\left(d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=10.7, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 4.36-4.24\left(m, \mathrm{MeCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(1)\right) ; 4.18 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(2,2 \mathrm{a})=5.8, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right)$; $4.15\left(q, \mathrm{MeCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}-\mathrm{C}(2)\right) ; 3.67$ (quint.-like, $\left.{ }^{3} J(2,2 \mathrm{a}) \approx 5.0,{ }^{4} J(2 \mathrm{a}, 4) \approx 2.4, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(2 \mathrm{a})\right) ; 1.33$, 1.22 ( $2 t$, $\left.2 \mathrm{MeCH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}\right)$.

Data of Diethyl Benzo[a/cyclopent[cd]azulene-1,2-dicarboxylate (26b): MPLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} 1: 2$; flow rate $20 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ): $t_{\mathrm{R}} 117.0 .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 9.31\left(d,{ }^{3} J(3,4)=9.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(3)\right) ; 8.28\left(d,{ }^{3} J(6,5)=9.1\right.$, $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(6)) ; \quad 8.19 \quad\left(t\right.$-like, $\left.{ }^{3} J(5,4)=10.3, \quad{ }^{3} J(5,6)=9.4, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(5)\right) ; \quad 7.95 \quad\left(t\right.$-like, ${ }^{3} J(4,5)=10.3, \quad{ }^{3} J(4,3)=$ $10.2, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(4)) ; 7.89 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(7,8)=7.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(7)\right) ; 7.56 \quad\left(d,{ }^{3} J(10,9)=7.5, \quad \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(10)\right) ; 7.37 \quad\left(t,{ }^{3} J(9,8)=\right.$ $\left.{ }^{3} J(9,10)=7.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(9)\right) ; 7.17\left(t,{ }^{3} J(8,7)={ }^{3} J(8,9)=7.5, \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}(8)\right) ; 4.51,4.36\left(2 q, 2 \mathrm{MeCH}{ }_{2} \mathrm{OCO}\right) ; 1.43,1.37$ ( $2 t, 2 \mathrm{MeCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCO}$ ).
5. Kinetic and Mechanistic Investigations. - 5.1. Thermal Rearrangement of the Primary Intermediate 2a. Benzotricycle 2a ( 6 mg ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeCN}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ under Ar and heated at $100.0 \pm 0.1^{\circ}$. At irregular time intervals samples were taken, diluted with MeCN, and immediately subjected to HPLC (Spherisorb CN; hexane $/ \mathrm{i}-\mathrm{PrOH} 93: 7$; flow rate $1 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ). Retention times $\left(t_{\mathrm{R}}\right): 6.2$ (9a), 8.3 (2a), and $9.8 \mathrm{~min}(\mathbf{3 a})$. UV detection at the isosbestic point of $\mathbf{9 a}, \mathbf{2 a}$, and $\mathbf{3 a}(363.6 \mathrm{~nm})$. The results are listed below:

| Entry | Time [s] | 9a [\%] | 2a [\%] | 3a [\%] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | 1.729 | 91.328 | 4.473 |
| 2 | 3600 | 4.220 | 85.680 | 7.641 |
| 3 | 9000 | 6.767 | 79.255 | 11.192 |
| 4 | 16200 | 10.551 | 69.736 | 16.638 |
| 5 | 23400 | 12.131 | 62.918 | 21.472 |
| 6 | 30600 | 13.614 | 56.114 | 26.278 |
| 7 | 39600 | 14.176 | 48.188 | 33.196 |
| 8 | 50400 | 14.724 | 38.192 | 41.541 |
| 9 | 73800 | 12.686 | 31.080 | 49.473 |

The decrease of 2a followed first-order kinetics with $k(-[\mathbf{2 a}])=(1.68 \pm 0.10) \cdot 10^{-5} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}\left(r^{2}=0.996\right)$.
5.2. Thermal Rearrangement of the Secondary Intermediate 9a. Dewar-heptalene 9a was dissolved in MeCN under Ar and heated at $100.0 \pm 0.1^{\circ}$. At irregular time intervals, samples were taken, diluted with MeCN , and immediately analyzed as described above (5.1). Intermediate 2a was not formed during the rearrangement of 9a. The results are listed below:

| Entry | Time $[\mathrm{s}]$ | $\mathbf{9 a}[\%]$ | 3a [\%] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | 100 | 0 |
| 2 | 1800 | 97.736 | 2.264 |
| 3 | 5400 | 92.551 | 7.449 |
| 4 | 9000 | 86.918 | 13.882 |
| 5 | 12600 | 81.847 | 17.542 |
| 6 | 18000 | 74.466 | 24.739 |
| 7 | 23400 | 69.545 | 29.440 |
| 8 | 30600 | 62.707 | 35.458 |
| 9 | 41400 | 43.689 | 53.693 |
| 10 | 70200 | 13.843 | 79.335 |

The decrease of $\mathbf{9 a}$ followed first-order kinetics with $k(-[9 \mathbf{a}])=(1.56 \pm 0.07) \cdot 10^{-5} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}\left(r^{2}=0.998\right)$.
5.3. Formation of 3a in the Presence of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$ and under Exclusion of Laboratory Light. Azulene 1 $(0.099 \mathrm{~g}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol})$, ADM ( 0.11 ml ), and the catalyst ( $2 \mathrm{~mol}-\%, 0.0069 \mathrm{~g}$ ) were dissolved in MeCN ( 3 ml ) and
reacted in the dark as described in 2.1.1. The molar ratio of $\mathbf{2 a} / \mathbf{9 a} / \mathbf{3 a}$ was $4.03: 1.03: 1.00$ according to ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ analysis. Neither trans-10a nor cis-10a were detectable. However, traces of 11a and 12a were distinctly recognizable. The thermal rearrangement of the mixture in DMF ( 5 ml ) led to $91 \%$ of $\mathbf{3 a}(0.130 \mathrm{~g})$. Trace amounts of 11a and 12a were still recognizable by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$, but no other compound.
5.4. Photochemical Rearrangement of 9a to trans-10a and cis-10a. 5.4.1. With Daylight. Dewar-heptalene 9a $(1.5 \mathrm{mg})$ was dissolved in $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}(0.5 \mathrm{ml})$, and the soln. was exposed to daylight for 2 days. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ Analysis showed, besides 9a, the presence of trans-10a and cis-10a. The molar ratio was $1.00: 0.52: 0.27$.
5.4.2. Irradiation with 366-nm Light. Dewar-heptalene 9a ( 2.4 mg ) was dissolved in benzene ( 3 ml ), the soln. was flushed with $\mathrm{N}_{2}$, and then irradiated with $366-\mathrm{nm}$ light of a fluorescent tube for 15 h under $\mathrm{N}_{2}$. A mixture of trans-10a/cis-10a 1:1 was formed quantitatively. Irradiation for only 5 h resulted in a molar ratio of 9a/trans-10a/cis-10a $1.00: 0.42: 0.54$.
5.5. Thermal Rearrangement of trans-10a and cis-10a to 11a. 5.5.1. In DMF. Photoproduct trans-10a ( 4.0 mg ) was dissolved in DMF ( 1 ml ), the soln. was flushed with Ar and then heated for 1 h at $150^{\circ}$. The fluoranthene-1,2-dicarboxylate 11a was formed quantitatively. The same reaction, performed with cis-10a, also gave quantitatively 11a.
5.5.2. In Cumene. Photoproduct trans-10a ( 4.9 mg ) was dissolved in cumene ( 2 ml ), the soln. was flushed with Ar and heated under reflux $\left(152^{\circ}\right)$ for 1 h . After removal of cumene, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{NMR}$ analysis showed a molar ratio of trans-10a/11a $24: 1$.
5.5.3. In MeCN in the Presence of $\left[\mathrm{RuH}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}\right]$. Photoproduct trans-10a ( 3.0 mg ) was dissolved in MeCN $(3 \mathrm{ml})$, the catalyst $(1.5 \mathrm{mg}, 20 \mathrm{~mol}-\%)$ was added, the soln. was flushed with Ar , and then heated for 18 h at $100^{\circ} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR Analysis showed that mainly 11a had been formed. Small amounts of trans-10a and cis-10a were still present.
5.6. Formation of (E)- and (Z)-8a from $\mathbf{1}$ and $A D M$ in the Presence of $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ (TFA). Azulene $\mathbf{1}$ $(0.165 \mathrm{~g}, 0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in toluene $(5 \mathrm{ml}), \mathrm{ADM}(0.213 \mathrm{~g}, 1.50 \mathrm{mmol})$ and then 10 drops of TFA were added, and the mixture was heated at $50^{\circ}$. After 9 days, TLC indicated that all of $\mathbf{1}\left(R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.\right.$ hexane $\left.\left./ \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1\right) 0.62\right)$ had been consumed, and green spots of $(E)-\mathbf{8 a}$ and $(Z)-\mathbf{8 a}\left(R_{\mathrm{f}} 0.33\right.$ and 0.21 , resp.) were present. Toluene was removed under reduced pressure, and the products were separated by CC with hexane/ $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 1$. After crystallization from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane, $(Z) \mathbf{- 8 a}(0.033 \mathrm{~g}, 14 \%)$ was obtained as green needles and $(E)-\mathbf{8 a}(0.193 \mathrm{~g}$, $82 \%$ ) in dark green prisms.

On heating in DMF ( $2 \mathrm{~h}, 150^{\circ}$ ) or $\mathrm{MeCN}\left(18 \mathrm{~h}, 100^{\circ}\right),(E)$-8a was recovered unchanged. Similarly, $(Z)$-8a was quantitatively recovered after heating in $\mathrm{MeCN}\left(18 \mathrm{~h}, 100^{\circ}\right)$.
5.7. Thermal Rearrangement of the Primary Intermediate 2c. 5.7.1. In MeCN. Benzotricycle $2 \mathbf{c}$ ( 5.7 mg ) and phenyl benzoate $(6.6 \mathrm{mg})$ as an internal standard were dissolved in $\mathrm{MeCN}(8.5 \mathrm{ml})$, the soln. was flushed with Ar and then heated to $100.0 \pm 0.1^{\circ}$. Samples were taken at irregular time intervals, diluted with MeCN , and immediately subjected to HPLC (Spherisorb ODS2, reversed phase; $\mathrm{MeCN} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} 1: 3$; flow rate $1 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ). UV Detection at $260 \mathrm{~nm} . t_{\mathrm{R}}: 4.5$ (phenyl benzoate), $8.3(\mathbf{2 c}), 10.9(\mathbf{3 c})$, and $17.1 \mathrm{~min}(\mathbf{9 c})$. The results are listed below:

| Entry | Time $[\mathbf{s}]$ | $\mathbf{2 c}[\%]$ | Ratio of the integrals $\left.[\%]^{\text {a }}\right)$ <br> $\mathbf{2 c / 9} \mathbf{c} / \mathbf{3} \mathbf{c}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | 100 | $100:<0.01:<0.01$ |
| 2 | 3600 | 96.4 | $97:<0.01: 3$ |
| 3 | 7200 | 93.4 | $95:<0.01: 5$ |
| 4 | 10800 | 90.8 | $90: 3: 7$ |
| 5 | 16200 | 87.0 | $85: 4: 11$ |
| 6 | 21600 | 81.6 | $81: 6: 13$ |
| 7 | 28800 | 78.2 | $75: 7: 18$ |
| 8 | 36000 | 73.3 | $70: 8: 22$ |
| 9 | 46800 | 67.1 | $64: 9: 27$ |
| 10 | 90000 | 59.4 | $55: 10: 35$ |

[^12]The decrease of 2c followed first-order kinetics with $k(-[\mathbf{2 c}])=(8.46 \pm 0.35) \cdot 10^{-6} \mathbf{s}^{-1}\left(r^{2}=0.998\right)$.
5.7.2. In MeCN in the Presence of LiBr. Benzotricycle 2c ( 4.1 mg ), $\mathrm{LiBr}(0.13 \mathrm{mg}, 20 \mathrm{~mol}-\%)$, and phenyl benzoate ( 5.1 mg ) as an internal standard were dissolved in $\mathrm{MeCN}(6.2 \mathrm{ml})$, the soln. was flushed with Ar and

Table 9. Crystallographic Data

| Parameter | 2c | 3a | (E)-8a | endo-7 | exo-7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Crystallized from | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ /hexane/toluene | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexane | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20}$ |
| Formula weight | 528.64 | 472.54 | 472.54 | 332.44 | 332.44 |
| Crystal color, habit | yellow, prism | yellow, prism | brown, prism | orange, prism | yellow, prism |
| Crystal dimensions [mm] | $0.23 \times 0.33 \times 0.45$ | $0.35 \times 0.38 \times 0.48$ | $0.15 \times 0.20 \times 0.38$ | $0.14 \times 0.32 \times 0.42$ | $0.12 \times 0.33 \times 0.46$ |
| Crystal temp. [K] | 173(1) | 173(1) | 173(1) | 173(1) | 173(1) |
| Crystal system | monoclinic | monoclinic | triclinic | monoclinic | triclinic |
| Space group | $P 2_{1} / n$ | $P 2_{1} / n$ | $P \overline{1}$ | $P 2{ }_{1} / c$ | $P \overline{1}$ |
| Z | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Lattice parameters |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reflections for cell determination | 25 | 23 | 22 | 24 | 23 |
| $2 \theta$ range [ ${ }^{\circ}$ ] | 36-40 | 39-40 | 34-40 | 35-40 | 38-40 |
| $a[\AA]$ | 9.609 (2) | 14.276(2) | 11.037(3) | 10.103(3) | 9.967(3) |
| $b$ [ $\AA$ ] | 15.594(3) | 11.518(2) | 11.414(4) | 18.782(3) | 10.446(3) |
| $c[\AA]$ | 19.638(2) | 16.189(2) | 10.104(5) | 10.033(3) | 9.917(2) |
| $\alpha\left[{ }^{\circ}\right]$ | 90 | 90 | 91.16(4) | 90 | 98.35(2) |
| $\beta\left[{ }^{\circ}\right]$ | 101.65(1) | 111.613(7) | 92.77(3) | 110.20(2) | 113.40(2) |
| $\gamma\left[{ }^{\circ}\right]$ | 90 | 90 | 77.27(3) | 90 | 73.00(2) |
| $V\left[\AA^{3}\right]$ | 2882.2(9) | 2474.8(6) | 1239.9(9) | 1786.8(7) | 905.6(5) |
| $D_{\mathrm{x}}\left[\mathrm{g} \mathrm{cm}^{-3}\right]$ | 1.218 | 1.268 | 1.266 | 1.236 | 1.219 |
| Absorption coefficient |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mu\left(\mathrm{Mo}_{\alpha}\right)\left[\mathrm{mm}^{-1}\right]$ | 0.0782 | 0.0773 | 0.0826 | 0.0697 | 0.0690 |
| $2 \theta_{(\text {(max })}{ }^{\circ}$ ] | 55 | 60 | 60 | 55 | 60 |
| Total reflections measured | 7244 | 7823 | 7569 | 4451 | 5547 |
| Symmetry independent |  |  |  |  |  |
| reflections | 6599 | 7212 | 7220 | 4089 | 5268 |
| Reflections used | 4437 [ $I>2 \sigma(I)]$ | $5399[I>3 \sigma(I)]$ | 3978 [ $I>3 \sigma(I)]$ | $2332[I>3 \sigma(I)]$ | 3618 [ $I>3 \sigma(I)]$ |
| Parameters refined | 490 | 421 | 421 | 315 | 316 |
| Final $R$ | 0.0494 | 0.0382 | 0.0495 | 0.0426 | 0.0555 |
| $R_{w}$ | 0.0435 | 0.0372 | 0.0430 | 0.0343 | 0.0563 |
| Goodness of fit $s$ | 1.753 | 1.971 | 1.753 | 1.737 | 2.515 |
| Final $\delta_{\text {max }} / \sigma$ | 0.0005 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0006 | 0.0002 |
| $\Delta \rho(\max ; \min )\left[\mathrm{e} \AA^{-3}\right]$ | 0.26; - 0.18 | 0.23; -0.17 | 0.28; -0.22 | 0.20; - 0.18 | 0.35; -0.29 |

then heated to $100.0 \pm 0.1^{\circ}$. Analyses of the taken samples as described above (5.7.1). The results are listed below:

| Entry | Time [s] | 2c [\%] | Ratio of the integrals [\%] ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) $2 \mathrm{c} / 9 \mathrm{c} / 3 \mathrm{c}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | 100 | 99 : <0.01: 1 |
| 2 | 3600 | 98.0 | $97:<0.01: 1$ |
| 3 | 7200 | 93.6 | $94:<0.01: 1$ |
| 4 | 10800 | 90.4 | 86:3:11 |
| 5 | 16200 | 85.7 | 83:5:12 |
| 6 | 21600 | 80.8 | 78:6:16 |
| 7 | 28800 | 76.9 | 72:8:20 |
| 8 | 36000 | 71.3 | 67:9:24 |
| 9 | 46800 | 65.5 | 59:11:30 |
| 10 | 90000 | 52.5 | 47:12:41 |

[^13] The decrease of [2c] followed first-order kinetics with $k(-[\mathbf{2 c}])=(9.24 \pm 0.45) \cdot 10^{-6} \mathbf{s}^{-1}\left(r^{2}=0.997\right)$.

Table 9 (cont.)

| 9a | cis-10a | trans-10a | 11a | 21a | 22 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexane | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexane | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexane | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} /$ hexane | $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} /$ hexane |
| $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ |
| 472.54 | 472.54 | 472.54 | 470.52 | 396.44 | 340.42 |
| yellow, prism | orange, prism | red, prism | yellow, prism | orange, prism | yellow, prism |
| $0.25 \times 0.38 \times 0.43$ | $0.18 \times 0.30 \times 0.45$ | $0.12 \times 0.30 \times 0.33$ | $0.13 \times 0.33 \times 0.52$ | $0.20 \times 0.26 \times 0.50$ | $0.20 \times 0.33 \times 0.43$ |
| 173(1) | 173(1) | 173(1) | 173(1) | 173(1) | 173(1) |
| monoclinic | triclinic | monoclinic | triclinic | monoclinic | triclinic |
| $P 2{ }_{1} / c$ | $P \overline{1}$ | $P 2_{1} / n$ | $P \overline{1}$ | C2/c | $P \overline{1}$ |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 2 |
| 25 | 21 | 23 | 22 | 25 | 22 |
| 36-40 | 38-40 | 31-39 | 39-40 | 38-40 | 36-39 |
| 16.102(2) | 11.158(2) | 7.065(4) | 11.438(2) | 28.868(4) | 9.286(3) |
| 9.277(3) | 11.536(2) | 11.117(5) | 11.518(2) | 10.552(3) | 11.711(4) |
| 17.541(2) | 10.798(2) | 30.341(4) | 8.998(2) | 13.139(4) | 9.090(2) |
| 90 | 114.36(1) | 90 | 98.25(2) | 90 | 97.72(2) |
| 105.789(9) | 100.50(2) | 96.02(4) | 97.17(2) | 99.04(2) | 110.97(2) |
| 90 | 74.27(1) | 90 | 89.56(2) | 90 | 88.70(3) |
| 2521.3(8) | 1214.8(4) | 2370(2) | 1163.9(4) | 3953(2) | 914.4(5) |
| 1.245 | 1.292 | 1.324 | 1.342 | 1.332 | 1.236 |
| 0.0813 | 0.0843 | 0.0864 | 0.0878 | 0.0892 | 0.0844 |
| 60 | 60 | 55 | 60 | 55 | 60 |
| 7998 | 7412 | 6173 | 7090 | 4869 | 5629 |
| 7327 | 7079 | 5432 | 6778 | 4531 | 5327 |
| $4586[I>3 \sigma(I)]$ | $4888[I>3 \sigma(I)]$ | $3282[I>3 \sigma(I)]$ | 5090 [ $I>3 \sigma(I)]$ | $3525[I>2 \sigma(I)]$ | $3679[I>3 \sigma(I)]$ |
| 421 | 422 | 421 | 414 | 352 | 322 |
| 0.0451 | 0.0494 | 0.0447 | 0.0434 | 0.0408 | 0.0488 |
| 0.0411 | 0.0462 | 0.0401 | 0.0429 | 0.0385 | 0.0489 |
| 1.754 | 2.218 | 1.843 | 2.090 | 1.814 | 2.158 |
| 0.0001 | 0.0003 | 0.0002 | 0.0006 | 0.0003 | 0.0005 |
| 0.31; -0.21 | 0.31; - 0.27 | 0.23; - 0.20 | 0.32; -0.23 | 0.27; - 0.18 | 0.33; -0.23 |

6. Analytical Chromatographic Resolution of the Dialkyl Benzo[a]heptalene-6,7-dicarboxylates. The anal. separations were investigated on a Chiralcel $O D$ column $(5 \mu \mathrm{~m} ; 4.6 \times 250 \mathrm{~mm})$. For CD spectra and absolute configurations, see [3].
6.1. Antipodes of 23a. Eluant hexane $/ \mathrm{i}-\mathrm{PrOH} 93: 7$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)$ 15.0 and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 121.5 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=8.11$.
6.2. Antipodes of 21a. Eluant hexane $/ \mathrm{i}-\mathrm{PrOH} 93: 7$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)$ 31.6 and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 69.1 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=2.19$.
6.3. Antipodes of 3. 6.3.1. Dimethyl Ester 3a. Eluant hexane/i-PrOH $93: 7$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1) 18.1$ and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 26.8 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=1.48$; eluant hexane $/ \mathrm{i}-\mathrm{PrOH} 95: 5$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} /$ $\min$ : base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1) 20.9$ and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 32.5 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=1.55$; eluant hexane/EtOH 97:3; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1) 18.1$ and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 26.2 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=1.45$.
6.3.2. Diethyl Ester 3b. Eluant hexane/i-PrOH $95: 5$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : no base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)$ 16.5 and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 18.1 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=1.09$; eluant hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOH} 97: 3$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : no base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1) 13.8$ and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 14.9 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=1.08$.
6.3.3. Diisopropyl Ester 3c. Eluant hexane/i-PrOH $95: 5$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1) 10.01$ and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 14.26 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=1.42$; eluant hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOH} 97: 3$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1) 9.4$ and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 11.5 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=1.23$.
6.3.4. Di(tert-butyl) Ester 3d. Eluant hexane/i-PrOH $95: 5$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : no base-line separation with $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1) 7.1$ and $t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 7.6 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=1.07$; eluant hexane $/ \mathrm{EtOH} 97: 3$; flow rate $0.8 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ : no separation of the antipodes, $t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) 7.3 \mathrm{~min} ; t_{\mathrm{R}}(2) / t_{\mathrm{R}}(1)=1.00$.
7. X-ray Crystal-Structure Determinations of Compounds 2c, 3a, endo-7, exo-7, (E)-8a, 9a, cis-10a, trans10a, 11a, 21a, and $22^{17}$ ). - All measurements were conducted at low-temperature on a Rigaku AFC5R diffractometer using graphite-monochromated $\operatorname{Mo} K_{\alpha}$ radiation $(\lambda=0.71069 \AA$ ) and a $12-\mathrm{kW}$ rotating anode generator. The intensities were collected using $\omega / 2 \theta$ scans, except for trans-10a, where $\omega$ scans were employed. Three standard reflections, which were measured after every 150 reflections, remained stable throughout each data collection. The intensities were corrected for Lorentz and polarization effects, and, in the case of $\mathbf{3 a}$ and endo-7, an empirical absorption correction [33] was applied. Each structure was solved by direct methods using SHELXS86 [34] which revealed the positions of all non-H-atoms. The non-H-atoms were refined anisotropically. The H -atoms were located in a difference electron-density map, and their positions were refined together with individual isotropic thermal parameters. All refinements were carried out on $F$ by full-matrix leastsquares procedures, which minimized the function $\Sigma w\left(\left|F_{\mathrm{o}}\right|-\left|F_{\mathrm{c}}\right|\right)^{2}$, where $w=\left[\sigma^{2}\left(F_{\mathrm{o}}\right)+\left(0.005 F_{\mathrm{o}}\right)^{2}\right]^{-1}$. A correction for secondary extinction was applied for 2c, exo-7, cis-10a, 11a, and 21a. In the case of exo-7, five reflections were also excluded from the final refinement because of suspected extinction effects. The data collection and refinement parameters for each compound are listed in Table 9. Neutral-atom-scattering factors for non- H -atoms were taken from [35a], and the scattering factors for H -atoms from [36]. Anomalous dispersion effects were included in $F_{\mathrm{c}}$ [37]; the values for $f^{\prime}$ and $f^{\prime \prime}$ were taken from [35b]. All calculations were performed with the TEXSAN [38] crystallographic software package and the figures were produced with ORTEPII [39].

## REFERENCES

[1] A. J. Rippert, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1993, 76, 2906.
[2] R. Hunziker, D. Sperandio, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1995, 78, 772.
[3] P. Mohler, A. J. Rippert, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 2000, 83, in press.
[4] L. A. Kapicak, M. A. Battiste, Synthesis 1971, 153.
[5] Y. Chen, R. W. Kunz, P. Uebelhart, R. H. Weber, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1992, 75, 2447.
[6] R.-A. Fallahpour, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1995, 78, 1419.
[7] R.-A. Fallahpour, H.-J. Hansen, High Pressure Res. 1992, 11, 125; iidem, Helv. Chim. Acta 1995, 78, 1933.
[8] W. Ried, D. Freitag, Chem. Ber. 1966, 99, 2675.
[9] G. L. Closs, K. D. Krantz, J. Org. Chem. 1966, 31, 638.
[10] M. Oki, 'Application of Dynamic NMR Spectroscopy to Organic Chemistry', VCH Publ., Inc., Deerfield Beach, 1985, p. 287 ff.
[11] M. Karplus, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1963, 85, 2870.
[12] M. Bühl, W. Kozminski, A. Linden, D. Nanz, D. Sperandio, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1994, 77, 1940.
[13] A. J. Rippert, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1993, 76, 2876.
[14] A. J. Rippert, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1999, in preparation.
[15] Y. Chen, Ph. D. thesis, University of Zurich, 1993; E. A. Lehto, Ph. D. thesis, University of Zurich, 1997; Y. Chen, E. Lehto, P. Uebelhart, H.-J. Hansen, unpublished results.
[16] K. Hafner, H. Diehl, H. U. Süss, Angew. Chem. 1976, 88, 121; ibid. Int. Ed. 1976, 15, 104.
[17] P. Brügger, P. Uebelhart, R. W. Kunz, R. Sigrist, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1998, 81, 2201; R.-A. Fallahpour, H. Kandler, A. Linden, A. J. Rippert, P. Uebelhart, H.-J. Hansen, in preparation.
[18] P. Uebelhart, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1992, 75, 2493.
[19] Y. Chen, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1993, 76, 168.
[20] J. Guspanova, R. Knecht, M. Lagana, Ch. Weymuth, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1997, 80, 1375.
[21] a) A. A. S. Briquet, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1994, 77, 1940; b) A. J. Rippert, Ph. D. thesis, University of Zurich, 1994.
${ }^{17}$ ) Crystallographic data (excluding structure factors) for the structures reported in this paper have been deposited with the Cambridge Crystallographic Data Centre as supplementary publication nos. CCDC-133872-133882 for 2c, 3a, endo-7, exo-7, (E)-8a, 9a, cis-10a, trans-10a, 11a, 21a, and 22, respectively. Copies of the data can be obtained free of charge on application to the CCDC, 12 Union Road, Cambridge CB2 1EZ, UK (fax: + 44-(0)1223-336033; email: deposit@ccdc.cam.ac.uk).
[22] W. von Doering, D. W. Wiley, Tetrahedron 1960, 11, 183; V. Nair, G. Anilkumar, Synlett 1998, 950.
[23] K. W. Muir, G. A. Sim, J. Chem. Soc. (B) 1968, 667.
[24] P. Mohler, Ph. D. thesis, University of Zurich, 1999.
[25] P. Uebelhart, A. Linden, H.-J. Hansen, Y. A. Ustynyuk, O. A. Trifonova, N. G. Akhmedov, V. I. Mstislawsky, Helv. Chim. Acta 1999, 82, 1930.
[26] A. A. S. Briquet, P. Uebelhart, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1996, 79, 2282.
[27] A. Magnussen, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1997, 80, 545.
[28] G. Melone, Ph. D. thesis, University of Zurich, 1999.
[29] W. F. Maddams, R. Schnurmann, J. Chem. Phys. 1951, 19, 973; F. Diederich, K. Dick, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 8024.
[30] J. J. Levison, S. D. Robinson, J. Chem. Soc. (A) 1970, 2947.
[31] G. Giordano, R. H. Crabtree, Inorg. Synth. 1990, 28, 83.
[32] D. Sperandio, H.-J. Hansen, Helv. Chim. Acta 1995, 78, 765.
[33] N. Walker, D. Stuart, Acta Crystallogr., Sect. A 1983, 39, 158.
[34] G. M. Sheldrick, SHELXS86. Acta Crystallogr., Sect. A 1990, 46, 467.
[35] a) E. N. Maslen, A. G. Fox, M. A. O'Keefe, in 'International Tables for Crystallography', Vol. C, Ed. A. J. C. Wilson, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 1992; Table 6.1.1.1, pp. 477-486; b) D. C. Creagh, W. J. McAuley, ibid., Table 4.2.6.8, pp. 219-222.
[36] R. F. Stewart, E. R. Davidson, W. T. Simpson, J. Chem. Phys. 1965, 42, 3175.
[37] J. A. Ibers, W. C. Hamilton, Acta Crystallogr. 1964, 17, 781.
[38] TEXSAN. Single Crystal Structure Analysis Software, Version 5.0. Molecular Structure Corporation, The Woodlands, Texas, 1989.
[39] C. K. Johnson, ORTEPII. Report ORNL-5138, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee 1976.


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) Part of the diploma thesis of M. M., University of Zurich, 1995.
    $\left.{ }^{2}\right) \quad$ Part of the Ph. D. thesis of P. M., University of Zurich, 1999.

[^1]:    ${ }^{3}$ ) The average yield of cyclopropene from allyl chloride and $\mathrm{NaNH}_{2}$ amounted to $6-7 \%$, in accordance with the investigations of Closs and Krantz [9], who reported that their yields of cyclopropene did not exceed $10 \%$.
    ${ }^{4}$ ) Kapicak and Battiste [4] described 6 as a non-crystalline glass.

[^2]:    ${ }^{5}$ ) The corresponding dihedral angles from AM1 calculations are in brackets.

[^3]:    ${ }^{6}$ ) We found this effect also with other azulenes and ADM (cf. [14]).
    ${ }^{7}$ ) The $\mathrm{Rh}^{\mathrm{I}}$ complex exerts no recognizable influence over product formation from $\mathbf{1}$ and ADiP in MeCN.
    ${ }^{8}$ ) The reaction of azulenes with dialkyl acetylenedicarboxylates takes another course in the presence of strong Lewis acids such as $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{AlCl}$ [15].

[^4]:    ${ }^{9}$ ) After short times of irradiation, when large amounts of $\mathbf{9 a}$ are still present, the cis-10a/trans-10a ratio was 0.7:1.

[^5]:    ${ }^{10}$ ) Heptalene-dicarboxylate 21a was prepared from 9-phenylbenz[a]azulene [12] and ADM in MeCN at $100^{\circ} /$ 18 h , followed by removal of MeCN and heating of the residual reaction mixture in DMF at $150^{\circ} / 1 \mathrm{~h}$ (see Exper. Part).

[^6]:    11) The X-ray crystal-structure analysis of 23a supports this view [20]. The average torsion angle of the two acconformations at the central $\sigma$-bond is reduced by $8^{\circ}$ compared with $\mathbf{3 a}$.
[^7]:    ${ }^{12)}$ For a more detailed discussion, see [17].

[^8]:    ${ }^{13}$ ) $\pi$-Donor substituents, such as MeO , on the azulenes may favor this reaction path. For example, 7,8dimethoxybenz[a]azulene reacts with ADM in MeCN or toluene at temperatures $>60^{\circ}$ to give, in this case by loss of MeOH in the final step, 4-methoxyfluoranthene-1,2-dicarboxylate as the sole product in yields up to $55 \%$ [28].

[^9]:    $\left.{ }^{14}\right) \quad \Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}(\mathbf{2 a} / \mathbf{2 7 a})-\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}(\mathbf{1} / \mathbf{2 4}+\mathrm{ADM})=-7.8 /-12.5$ and $-12.2 \mathrm{kcal} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$, respectively, for the basal system; $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}(\mathbf{1 2 a} / \mathbf{2 9 a})-\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}(\mathbf{1} / \mathbf{2 4}+\mathrm{ADM})=-37.9 /-35.3$ and $-38.1 \mathrm{kcal} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$, respectively, for the basal system ; $\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}(\mathbf{1 3 a} / \mathbf{2 5 a})-\Delta H_{\mathrm{f}}^{0}(\mathbf{1} / \mathbf{2 4}+\mathrm{ADM})=-31.4 /-35.3$ and $-35.5 \mathrm{kcal} \cdot \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$, respectively, for the basal system.

[^10]:    ${ }^{15}$ ) Indeed, the reactions of azulenes and ADM in the presence of Lewis acids such as $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{AlCl}$ or others in toluene at $0^{\circ}$ lead exclusively to intermediates of type 13a (25a) that undergo further reactions. We will report on this new type of azulene addition chemistry in this journal [15].

[^11]:    ${ }^{16)}$ UV Data from an HPLC analysis; relative absorptions in parentheses.

[^12]:    $\left.{ }^{\text {a }}\right)<0.01$ means that the compound could not be detected within the range of the sensitivity of the detector.

[^13]:    $\left.{ }^{\text {a }}\right)<0.01$ means that the compound could not be detected within the range of the sensitivity of the detector.

